

Binomial and Trinomial Index to The Auk, 1884-1940  
Also including the Nuttall Bulletin, 1876-1883 and  
The A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds  
(All Seven Editions)

Listings Annotated; Citations Validated;  
Synonymy Included

Fascicle – H  
(Part 8 of 20)

Compiled by Andrew W. Pollock III  
March 16, 2015

This index is an open source document. This PDF document may be freely copied and distributed, provided that no fee is charged and the document is not changed in any way. It may also be printed in whole or in part, provided the printouts not be sold.

For other free downloads, visit the webpage:  
<http://www.numismalink.com/auk.index.html>

## Table of Contents

Introduction: . . . . .	ii
-------------------------	----

## Index:

A . . . . .	1
B . . . . .	558
C . . . . .	728
D . . . . .	1586
E . . . . .	1808
F . . . . .	2025
G . . . . .	2189
H . . . . .	2357
I . . . . .	2584
J . . . . .	2649
K . . . . .	2679
L . . . . .	2684
M . . . . .	2951
N . . . . .	3365
O . . . . .	3467
P . . . . .	3642
Q . . . . .	4522
R . . . . .	4552
S . . . . .	4674
T . . . . .	5186
U . . . . .	5610
V . . . . .	5636
W . . . . .	5717
X . . . . .	5722
Y . . . . .	5754
Z . . . . .	5759

## Synonymy:

A . . . . .	5803
B . . . . .	5933
C . . . . .	5973
D . . . . .	6175
E . . . . .	6205
F . . . . .	6251
G . . . . .	6277
H . . . . .	6381
I . . . . .	6358
J . . . . .	6372
K . . . . .	6378
L . . . . .	6380
M . . . . .	6441
N . . . . .	6534
O . . . . .	6556
P . . . . .	6581
Q . . . . .	6778
R . . . . .	6785
S . . . . .	6881
T . . . . .	6914
U . . . . .	7003
V . . . . .	7010
W . . . . .	7029
X . . . . .	7029
Y . . . . .	7038
Z . . . . .	7039

The republication of 19th- and 20th-century scholarly journals on the Internet has made available a vast trove of information that would have hitherto been available only in large institutional libraries. In recent years, journals on the topic of ornithology have been scanned electronically and can be read at such sites as the Searchable Ornithological Research Archive (SORA) at <https://sora.unm.edu/>, Biodiversity Heritage Library at <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>, and others.

The availability of these resources to a wide audience for the first time in history suggests the possibility that comprehensive indexes to these texts could have value to users. Although many online texts are searchable, some useful citations might be overlooked because of the failure of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology to correctly decipher spelling and the inability of indexing software to recognize names, especially when abbreviations are used. In some cases, fewer than 25% of scientific names are properly recognized and listed in machine created indexes, whereas those compiled "by hand" have the potential to closely approach 100% completeness.

With the above in mind, I have compiled an index of binomial and trinomial scientific names mentioned in the following:



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*** (1876-1883)

Edited by J.A. (Joel Asaph) Allen, this journal was published under the auspices of the Nuttall Ornithological Club of Cambridge, Massachusetts. ***The Auk*** succeeded the ***Bulletin*** in 1884.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1876, 100 p.; 1877, 115 p.; 1878, 208 p.;  
1879, 256 p.; 1880, 256 p.; 1881, 265 p.;  
1882, 275 p.; 1883, 260 p.



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***The Auk*** (1884-1940)

The official journal of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1884 up to the present time. This journal was the successor to the ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club***. During the period from 1884 through 1940, the editors were successively J.A. Allen, Witmer Stone, and Glover M. Allen.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1884, 419 p.; 1885, 411 p.; 1886, 529 p.;  
1887, 381 p.; 1888, 484 p.; 1889, 359 p.;  
1890, 434 p.; 1891, 421 p.; 1892, 420 p.;  
1893, 407 p.; 1894, 359 p.; 1895, 418 p.;  
1896, 366 p.; 1897, 452 p.; 1898, 361 p.;  
1899, 400 p.; 1900, 424 p.; 1901, 436 p.;  
1902, 447 p.; 1903, 480 p.; 1904, 531 p.;  
1905, 470 p.; 1906, 518 p.; 1907, 518 p.;



1908, 533 p.; 1909, 483 p.; 1910, 516 p.;  
 1911, 549 p.; 1912, 605 p.; 1913, 658 p.;  
 1914, 593 p.; 1915, 568 p.; 1916, 489 p.;  
 1917, 542 p.; 1918, 541 p.; 1919, 668 p.;  
 1920, 677 p.; 1921, 652 p.; 1922, 624 p.;  
 1923, 758 p.; 1924, 679 p.; 1925, 649 p.;  
 1926, 609 p.; 1927, 627 p.; 1928, 573 p.;  
 1929, 624 p.; 1930, 648 p.; 1931, 682 p.;  
 1932, 549 p.; 1933, 495 p.; 1934, 601 p.;  
 1935, 526 p.; 1936, 508 p.; 1937, 590 p.;  
 1938, 722 p.; 1939, 520 p.; 1940, 616 p.;

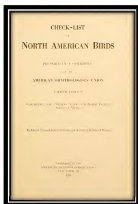


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

**A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds** (each of the seven editions 1886-1998, plus the abbreviated version of the 1st edition, 1889).

#### Indexed volumes:

1<sup>st</sup> edition (1886). viii + 392 p.  
 1<sup>st</sup> abbreviated edition. (1889) 71 p.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. (1895). xi + 372 p.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. (1910). 430 p.  
 4<sup>th</sup> edition. (1931). xix + 526 p.  
 5<sup>th</sup> edition. (1947). xiii + 691 p.  
 6<sup>th</sup> edition. (1983). xxix + 877 p.  
 7<sup>th</sup> edition. (1998). liv + 829 p.

#### Comments on style:

Spellings are intended to follow the style used in the indexed volumes, except that traditional vowel ligatures have been removed, e.g. "Æ" is represented as "Ae". For expediency, accent marks and

apostrophes have been omitted.

Although the text of each volume is indexed, there is no indexing of the tables of contents, nor have the individual volume indexes been incorporated in the present work.

30,105 names are listed in the index which includes alternate spellings, lapsus calami errors, and typographical errors.

This index has been checked for transcription and citation errors, and all errors found have been corrected. It's likely that a small percentage of errors were overlooked, and still remain.

This index has been annotated, with the view of increasing its value to users. Information included for each indexed name (where available) is as follows:

- Current scientific name:
- Vernacular name(s):
- Authority:
- Type locality:
- Taxonomic Serial No.:

Current scientific name – I've followed Avibase as primary reference, and ITIS as secondary reference. For expediency's sake, I've listed the name of the authority—where known.

Vernacular names—in cases where such are mentioned in indexed publications; not comprehensive.

Authority—in cases where mentioned in indexed publications.

Type locality—as mentioned in indexed publications

Taxonomic Serial No.—as provided by ITIS (where available)

#### Synonymy:

A synonymy is provided to help readers find synonyms of various taxa that are

mentioned on the pages of indexed volumes.

**Commonly used abbreviations:**

**Auk:** The Auk (Journal of the American Ornithologists' Union), 1884 to date (index covers years 1884-1920 inclusive)

**A.O.U.C.L.** = American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds

**A.O.U.C.C.&N.** (American Ornithologists' Union Committee of Classification and Nomenclature)

**Avibase:** website =  
<http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/>

**Fossilworks:** website =  
<http://fossilworks.org/>

**ITIS** (Integrated Taxonomic Information System): website = <http://www.itis.gov/>

**Kew:** website = <http://apps.kew.org/wcsp/>

**Marinespecies:** website =  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/>

**Nuttall:** Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (predecessor of The Auk), 1876-1883

**Plants.usda:** website =  
<http://plants.usda.gov/java/>

## Ha

**Habia atrimaxillaris:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia atrimaxillaris> (Dwight and Griscom, 1924) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-cheeked Ant-Tanager (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Dwight and Griscom (1924) (A.O.U. 1983)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560344 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 657 \* **1998:** xlix, 576, 577, 725

**Habia fuscicauda:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia fuscicauda> (Cabanis, 1861) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-throated Ant-Tanager (A.O.U. 1983); also: Dusky-tailed Ant-Tanager (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1861) (A.O.U. 1983)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560346 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 212

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 656, 657 \* **1998:** xlix, 576, 577, 725

**Habia gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia gutturalis> (Sclater, 1854) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sooty Ant-Tanager (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Sclater (1854) (A.O.U. 1983)

## Ha

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560347 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 212

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 657 \* **1998:** 576

**Habia ludoviciana:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ludoviciana" = misspelling of "ludovicianus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 315

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Habia ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (A.O.U. 1983)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766) (A.O.U. 1983)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 367 \* **1886:** 110, 112, 202, 324 \* **1887:** 16 \* **1888:** 150, 152, 154, 327, 389

\* **1889:** 25, 45, 77, 101, 191, 201, 324 \* **1890:** 243, 267, 334, 381 \* **1891:** 165, 168 \* **1892:**

**Ha**

27,48,138,213,302,308,339 \*  
**1893:** 40,45,133,179,226 \*  
**1894:** 332 \* **1895:** 123,235,241 \*  
**1896:** 292,295 \* **1897:** 130 \*  
**1925:** 12  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 287 \*  
**1889:** 54 \* **1895:** 250

**Habia melanocephala:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-

headed Grosbeak (Auk 1938) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827)

(Auk 1938) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 367 \*  
**1886:** 182,203 \* **1887:** 205,293 \*  
**1888:** 359,438-441,443 \* **1890:**  
 49,260 \* **1892:** 366 \* **1893:** 135  
 \* **1894:** 269,306 \* **1895:** 141,217  
 \* **1896:** 120 \* **1897:** 130,178 \*  
**1901:** 390,402 \* **1935:** 360  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 287 \*  
**1889:** 54 \* **1895:** 251

**Habia rubica:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica> (Vieillot, 1817)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-

crowned Ant-Tanager (Auk 1937) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk 1937) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560348

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 656 \*  
**1998:** xlix,576,725

**Habia rubica auranticapilla:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Aldrich (1937) (Auk 1938)

**Type locality:** Azuero

peninsula, Panama (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 144

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habia rubica bahiae:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica bahiae> Hellmayr,

1936 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1936) (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731121

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 213

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habia rubica hesterna:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica hesterna>

Griscom and Greenway, 1937

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Griscom and

Greenway (1937) (Auk 1937)

**Type locality:** Patua, Para (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731124

(ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia rubica holobrunnea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habia rubica holobrunnea*>

Griscom, 1930 <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscom (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Type locality:** Vera Cruz <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731125 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 591

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia rubica salvadorensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Type locality:** Salvador <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia salvini:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Salvin's Ant-Tanager<sup>(Bouché)</sup>

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1883) <sup>(Auk 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 576

**Habia salvini salvini:**

[= *Habia fuscicauda salvini*]

**Habia salvini wetmorei:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Type locality:** Salvador <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habroptila wallacei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habroptila wallacei*> Gray, 1861 <sup>(Auk 1861)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 247

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ha

**Habropyga melpoda:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Estrilda melpoda> (Vieillot,  
1817) (Amboise 2014) (ITES 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 214 \*  
**1892:** 229

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Habrura minima:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Habrura pectoralis (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Polystictus supercilialis>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Amboise 2014)  
(ITES 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Euscarthmus  
superciliaris (Wied) = Habrura  
pectoralis (Vieillot)" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 327

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

## Ha

**Habrura pectoralis (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Cabanis and Heine  
[not Vieillot?] (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Habrura supercilialis" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384 \*  
**1923:** 327

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Habrura supercilialis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Polystictus supercilialis>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Amboise 2014)  
(ITES 2014)

**Authority:** Wied (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hadrostomus albiventris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pachyrhamphus aglaiae  
albiventris> (Lawrence, 1867)  
(Amboise 2014) (ITES 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1867)  
(A.O.U. 21: 62, 3, 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 62

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 179 \*  
**1910**: 207 \* **1931**: 201

**Hadrostomus borellianus**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hadrostomus minor**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Pachyrhamphus minor>

(Lesson, 1830) <sup>(Arbore:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Less[on] <sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 25

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hadrostomus niger**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Pachyrhamphus niger> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Arbore:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black

Shrike <sup>(Auk:1890)</sup>

**Authority**: Gmelin <sup>(Auk:1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 337,338 \*

**1893**: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haemaphysalis bispinosa**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: cattle-tick

<sup>(Auk:1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 464

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ater**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus ater> Vieillot and

Oudart, 1825 <sup>(Arbore:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Vieillot <sup>(Nuttall:1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176476

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 95 \*

**1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus bachmani**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Arbore:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black

Oystercatcher <sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>

American Black Oystercatcher

<sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>, Black Oyster-catcher

<sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>, Black Oyster-catcher

**Authority**: Audubon (1838)

<sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>, \* Audubon (1839) <sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176475

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 157 \* **1886**: 92 \* **1887**: 329 \* **1893**: 17 \* **1898**: 127,230 \* **1901**: 316 \* **1902**: 333 \* **1903**: 33,36,37 \* **1904**: 222 \* **1906**: 310 \* **1908**: 155,432 \* **1915**: 302,303, 465 \* **1918**: 333,338 \* **1921**: 128 \* **1922**: 246 \* **1923**: 220 \* **1927**: 197 \* **1929**: 222 \* **1930**: 366 \* **1934**: 403  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 166 \* **1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 105 \* **1910**: 133 \* **1931**: 102 \* **1957**: 165 \* **1983**: 173,802 \* **1998**: xxiv, 150,709

**Haematopus bachmanii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 (Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black

Oyster-catcher (Boulet 1991)

**Authority**: Audubon (1838) (Boulet 1991)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307 \* **1920**: 253

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 133

**Haematopus fraseri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (fraseri)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

**Ha**

**General notes**: "fraseri" = misspelling of "frazari"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 596

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus frazeri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (fraseri)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Frazar's

Oyster-catcher (Boulet 1991)

**Authority**: Brewster (1888)

(Boulet 1991)

**Type locality**: Carmen Island, Gulf of California (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 84,395 \* **1903**: 29,33,36,37 \* **1906**: 384 \* **1920**: 279 \* **1926**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 105 \* **1910**: 133 \* **1931**: 102,380 \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus frazeri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (fraseri)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Frazer's

[sic] Oystercatcher (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 39

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



## Ha

**Haematopus galapagensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus galapagensis> Ridgway, 1886  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1886) (Auk 1886)

**Type locality:** Chatham Island, Galapagos Islands (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331 \* **1888:** 85 \* **1890:** 273

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus leucopus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Garn." (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "leucopus" = probable misspelling of "leucopodus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus niger:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Pallas (1826) (Auk 1902) \* Temminck (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Ha

**General notes:** synonym of "Haematopus bachmani" (Auk 1902)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 316 \* **1902:** 333 \* **1903:** 36 \* **1914:** 280 \* **1922:** 246

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus niger bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 246

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus niger meadewaldoi:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus meadewaldoi>

Bannerman, 1913) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** eastern Canaries (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 302 \* **1914:** 275

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha****Haematopus ostralegus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus ostralegus&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EurasianOystercatcher (Auk 1906); multiple

other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(Auk 1906) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176469(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 242 \* **1895:** 325 \* **1911:** 450 \* **1913:** 306 \* **1930:** 290,597 \* **1940:** 210,218**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 165 \***1889:** 25 \* **1895:** 104 \* **1910:**132 \* **1931:** 101 \* **1957:** 163 \***1983:** 173,781,802 \* **1998:**

xxiv,149,150,709

**Haematopus ostralegus (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus" (Auk:1906)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 309**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Haematopus ostralegus bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus bachmani&gt;

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 540**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haematopus ostralegus chathamensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus chathamensis&gt;

Hartert, 1927 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Hartert (1927) (Auk 1927)**Type locality:** Chatham Islands(Auk 1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 581**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haematopus ostralegus longipes:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus ostralegus

longipes> Buturlin, 1910 (Avibase 2014)(ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824746(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 639

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ostralegus malacophaga:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus (malacophaga)>

Salomonsen, 1930 (Arbana 2014)

**Authority:** Salomonsen (1930)

(A.O.U. #)

**Type locality:** Thorsa Island

(A.O.U. #)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus ostralegus occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus (occidentalis)>

Neumann, 1929 (Arbana 2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1929)

(A.O.U. #)

**Type locality:** Aukerry, Orkney Islands (A.O.U. #)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176470

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 164

**Ha**

**Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Arbana 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** European

Oyster-catcher (A.O.U. #)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(A.O.U. #)

**Type locality:** Oeland Island, Sweden (A.O.U. #)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176471

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 340 \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 101 \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus ostralegus palliatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus

palliatus> Temminck, 1820 (Arbana 2014)

(ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 825183

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 540

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ostrilegus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus>

Linnaeus, 1758 (Arbana 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ostrilegus" = misspelling of "ostralegus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 172

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus palliatus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus>

Temminck, 1820 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Oystercatcher <sup>(Auk 1906) (#5,7)</sup>; also:

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 1906) (#1)</sup>, American

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 1906) (#1,1A,2)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1820)

<sup>(Auk 1906) (#1,1A,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176472

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 26 \*

1880: 117 \* 1881: 18,171 \*

1883: 42

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 384 \*

1886: 92,331,439 \* 1887: 230,

273 \* 1888: 84-86 \* 1889: 160 \*

1891: 76,245,297,334,351 \*

1892: 48,212 \* 1893: 293 \*

1896: 215 \* 1900: 284,285,341

\* 1901: 79,136 \* 1902: 53,54,

360 \* 1903: 36 \* 1905: 354 \*

1906: 58,384 \* 1908: 180,284 \*

1910: 317 \* 1917: 55,58 \* 1918:

338 \* 1919: 596 \* 1920: 540,569

\* 1921: 523 \* 1922: 564 \* 1924:

474 \* 1926: 93,379,491 \* 1927:

379 \* 1929: 222,325 \* 1931: 437

\* 1935: 98,318 \* 1936: 347

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 165 \*

1889: 25 \* 1895: 104 \* 1910:

132 \* 1931: 102 \* 1957: 164 \*

**Ha**

**1983:** 173,174,802 \* **1998:**

xxiv,150,709

**Haematopus palliatus (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus" <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1906: 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Haematopus palliatus frazari:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 1906) (#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)

<sup>(Auk 1906) (#4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Carmen Island, Gulf of California <sup>(Auk 1906) (#4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176474

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 279 \*

1933: 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 102,380 \*

1957: 164 \* 1983: 802

**Haematopus palliatus palliatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus

palliatus> Temminck, 1820 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Ha

**Vernacular name(s):** American Oyster-catcher<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1820)  
<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** Venezuela<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176473  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 231, 299

\* **1934:** 96, 233 \* **1935:** 462 \*

**1937:** 453

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 102 \*

**1957:** 164

### **Haematopus palliatus pitanay:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (pitanay)> Murphy, 1925<sup>(JvBass 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Murphy (1925)<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** "western coast of South America"<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 124 \*

**1933:** 299

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

### **Haematopus prattii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (prattii)> Maynard, 1899<sup>(JvBass 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pratt's Oyster-catcher<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Maynard (1899)<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Ha

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 284, 285 \*

**1905:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

### **Haematopus pstralegus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 645

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

### **Haematopus quoyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brab[ourne and] Chubb<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 444 \*

**1918:** 379

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

### **Haematopus townsendi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (1838)<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** "Mouth of the Colombia"<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 95

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307,310 \*  
**1918**: 379

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus unicolor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus unicolor> Forster,  
1844 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560354  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematornis cheela cheela:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Spilornis cheela cheela>  
(Latham, 1790) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 112

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haemophila humeralis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Peucaea humeralis> (Cabanis,  
1851) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1851)  
(A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 696 \*  
**1998**: 607

**Haemophila lawrencii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Peucaea ruficauda lawrencii>  
(Salvin and Godman, 1886)  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman  
(Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haemophila pulchra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Incasiza pulchra> (Sclater,  
1886) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haemophila rufescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aimophila rufescens>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haemophila stolzmanni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peucaea stolzmanni&gt;

(Taczanowski, 1877) (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Taczanowski (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 224**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haemophila sumichrasti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peucaea sumichrasti&gt;

(Lawrence, 1871) (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)(A.O.U.C. 1857)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 696 \* **1998:** 607**Haemoproteus columbae:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 353**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Haemoproteus lophortyx:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haematopus prattii:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (prattii)> Maynard, 1899 (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Maynard (1899) (Auk 1900)**Type locality:** Flemming's Key (Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 187**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hagedashia hagedash nilotica:****Current scientific name:**<Bostrychia hagedash nilotica> (Neumann, 1909) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Ha

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 532  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon albicollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Todiramphus chloris albicollis>  
 (Dumont, 1823) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 257  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon albiventris prentissgrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon albiventris prentissgrayi> Bowen, 1930  
(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bowen (1930) (Auk 1930)

**Type locality:** Meru, Kenya  
 Colony (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692839  
(TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 285 \* 1931: 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon australasia tringorum:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Todiramphus australasia tringorum> (Hellmayr, 1914)  
(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1914) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Roma Isl. (Auk 1914)

## Ha

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon chelicuti> (Stanley, 1814) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stanley (Auk 1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554593  
(TIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 597 \* 1933: 142,384

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti hylobius:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Grote (1924) (Auk 1924)

**Type locality:** Loango Coast (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 296  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti phaethon:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti>  
 (Stanley, 1814) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stoneham (1930)  
(Auk 1930)



**Ha****Type locality:** Uganda (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "phaethon" = "chelicuti" (Auk 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chelicuti zinjense:****Current scientific name:** <Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti> (Stanley, 1814) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Stoneham (1930) (Auk 1930)**Type locality:** Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "zinjense" = "chelicuti" (Auk 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris:****Current scientific name:** <Todiramphus chloris> (Boddaert, 1783) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178122 (JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 237**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Halcyon chloris chloris:****Current scientific name:** <Todiramphus chloris chloris> (Boddaert, 1783) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 461**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris cyanescens:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 127 \* **1936**: 124**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris keiensis:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Berlepsch (Auk 1918)**Type locality:** Greater Kei Island (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 130**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha****Halcyon chloris stresemanni:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris stresemanni> (Laubmann, 1923)

(Auk 1923) (JTB 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Authority:** Laubmann (1923)

(Auk 1923)

**Type locality:** Franzosishe Isl., Bismark Archipelago (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692902

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 167

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

**Halcyon concreta:****Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus> (Temminck, 1825) (Auk 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 10

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

**Halcyon concreta borneana:****Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus borneanus> (Chasen and Kloss, 1930) (Auk 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss (1930) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Bettotan (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692758

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Ha**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 459

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

**Halcyon coromanda:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham, 1790) (Auk 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (Auk 1981)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554583

(TIG 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 10 \* **1894**: 237

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

**Halcyon coromandus:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham, 1790) (Auk 2014) (TIG 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ruddy Kingfisher (Auk 1989)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 322

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

**Halcyon gularis:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon gularis> (Kuhl, 1820)

(Auk 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): not citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 237

**A.O.U. Check-List:** not citations found.

## Ha

**Halcyon gularis gularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Halcyon gularis&gt; (Kuhl, 1820)

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** White-throated

Kingfisher (Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Halcyon leucocephala  
ugandae:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren (Auk 1923)**Type locality:** Kisumu (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 173**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Halcyon leucogaster:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Alcedo leucogaster&gt; (Fraser, 1843) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 368**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ha

**Halcyon lindsayi lindsayi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Actenoides lindsayi lindsayi&gt;

(Vigors, 1831) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lindsay's

Kingfisher (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Halcyon macleayii caeruleus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ashby (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 267, 268**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon malimbicus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Halcyon malimbica&gt; (Shaw, 1811) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 143**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Ha****Halcyon malimbicus prenticei:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon malimbica malimbica  
(prenticei)> Mearns, 1915 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Lake Victoria,  
Uganda (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 251

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon pileata:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (1783)  
(Auk 1901)

**Type locality:** Black-capped  
Kingfisher (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554586  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 10 \*  
1930: 202

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon pileata palawanensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)  
(Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Palawan (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1935: 211

**Ha**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Halcyon pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 457

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon sancta:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554262  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1938: 152

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Halcyon sanctus:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 491

**Ha**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon semicaeruleus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon leucocephala semicaerulea> (Gmelin, 1788)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African Brown-bellied Kingfisher (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 130

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon senegalensis cinereicapillus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Kisingo, Uganda (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 251

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon senegalensis ranivorus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon senegaloides (ranivorus)> Meinertzhagen, 1924 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Meinertzhagen (1924) (Auk 1924)

**Type locality:** Mombasa (Auk 1924)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1924: 376

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon smyrnensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon smyrnensis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554585 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 457 \* 1925: 611 \* 1927: 462

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon torquatus pontyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsan (1921) (Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Togo (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1922: 292

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Halcyon tristrami navaehiberniae:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris  
novaehiberniae> (Hartert, 1925)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (1925) (Auk 1008)

**Type locality:** New Ireland (Auk 1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:**

"novaehiberniae" = misspelling  
of "novaehiberniae"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 117

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Halcyon winchelli nigrorum:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus winchelli  
nigrorum> (Hachisuka, 1934)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)  
(Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Negros (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 211

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,  
1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald  
Eagle (Auk 1037)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Haliaeetus" =  
misspelling of "Haliaeetus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 7

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus albicilla> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
tailed Eagle (Auk 1186, 75); multiple  
other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk 1186, 75; 16, 23; A.O.U.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175419  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 87, 88

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 291 \* **1895:** 326

\* **1905:** 79 \* **1908:** 265

\* **1910:** 463 \* **1915:** 368 \* **1918:** 207

\* **1919:** 82 \* **1923:** 252, 254, 680

\* **1927:** 468 \* **1928:** 260

\* **1933:** 202 \* **1934:** 258 \* **1938:** 290

\* **1939:** 151 \* **1940:** 175, 435

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 192 \* **1889:** 30

\* **1895:** 136 \* **1910:** 162

\* **1931:** 71 \* **1957:** 113 \* **1983:** 106, 803

\* **1998:** xxi, 91, 707

## Ha

***Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi*:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hume (1870) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Type locality:** "upper India" <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 207 \* **1919:** 82,83**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus*:****Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus*> Brehm, 1831 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brehm (1831) <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>**Type locality:** Gronland <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202239 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680 \* **1933:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Haliaeetus floridana*:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bailey (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Type locality:** southeastern Florida <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Ha

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 439**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Haliaeetus groenlandicus*:****Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus*> Brehm, 1831 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Haliaeetus leucocephalus*:****Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Bald Eagle <sup>(B.O.C. #1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(B.O.C. #1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175420 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 99 \* **1881:** 201,233 \* **1882:** 151**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 157 \* **1886:** 93,154 \* **1887:** 16,189,329, 339 \* **1888:** 18,145,149,350 \* **1889:** 76,79,117,237,248,313 \* **1890:** 48,53,223 \* **1891:** 137,165 \* **1892:** 43,135,212 \* **1893:** 224, 297 \* **1894:** 136 \* **1895:** 236, 262,265,266,364 \* **1896:** 212 \* **1897:** 174,353 \* **1898:** 62, 175,176,234 \* **1899:** 109,188, 340 \* **1900:** 72,343 \* **1901:** 267 \* **1902:** 134,287 \* **1903:** 37,264

## Ha

\* 1904: 219,250,353,446,454 \*  
 1905: 47,152, 199 \* 1906:  
 143,222 \* 1907: 49,232,265,283  
 \* 1908: 160, 214,259,265,433,  
 442,464 \* 1909: 147,191,394 \*  
 1910: 38,68,274 \* 1911: 11,36 \*  
 1912: 43 \* 1913: 39 \* 1914: 480  
 \* 1918: 78 \* 1919: 272 \* 1924:  
 89,213,292,389 \* 1931: 367 \*  
 1932: 307 \* 1935: 97 \* 1936:  
 301 \* 1938: 524 \* 1940: 529  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 193 \*  
 1889: 31 \* 1895: 136 \* 1910:  
 162 \* 1931: 435 \* 1957: 113 \*  
 1983: 106,803 \* 1998: xxi,91,  
 92,707

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**  
**alascanus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis (alascanus)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Northern  
 Bald Eagle <sup>(Auk 197)</sup>

**Authority**: Townsend (1897)  
<sup>(Auk 193,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality**: Unalaska,  
 Aleutian Islands <sup>(Auk 193,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175422  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1899: 109,340 \*  
 1901: 38 \* 1906: 143 \* 1907:  
 73,429 \* 1908: 71 \* 1910: 462,  
 463 \* 1913: 152 \* 1915: 303 \*  
 1917: 38 \* 1919: 61 \* 1920: 433  
 \* 1921: 585 \* 1922: 556 \* 1923:  
 221,421,498 \* 1925: 82 \* 1926:  
 517 \* 1927: 203 \* 1932: 307 \*  
 1934: 25 \* 1935: 305

## Ha

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 163 \*  
 1931: 71 \* 1957: 114

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**  
**alascesis**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis (alascanus)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: "alascesis" =  
 probable lapsus calami or  
 typographical error for  
 "alascanus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1898: 127 \*  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**  
**leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,  
 1766) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Southern  
 Bald Eagle <sup>(Auk 193,4,5)</sup>; also: Bald  
 Eagle <sup>(Auk 197)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766)  
<sup>(Auk 193,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality**: South Carolina  
<sup>(Auk 193,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175421  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1898: 174 \*  
 1903: 33 \* 1911: 232 \* 1912:



**Ha**

20,254,372,375,516 \* **1913**:  
 25,244,339,504,567 \* **1914**:  
 77,221 \* **1915**: 236,323 \* **1916**:  
 68,364 \* **1917**: 266,454,463 \*  
**1918**: 25 \* **1919**: 53,385,400,  
 517 \* **1920**: 569 \* **1921**: 256 \*  
**1922**: 121,180,544 \* **1923**: 675 \*  
**1925**: 409 \* **1926**: 553,556 \*  
**1927**: 380 \* **1928**: 279 \* **1929**:  
 511 \* **1931**: 573 \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1934**: 20 \* **1935**: 79,243,246 \*  
**1936**: 311,349,382,403 \* **1937**:  
 453 \* **1939**: 436 \* **1940**: 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \*  
**1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 113

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**  
**washingtoni**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis> (Audubon,  
 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Washington's Eagle (Auk 1998)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1936)

**Type locality:** Henderson,  
 Kentucky (Auk 1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "washingtonii"  
 = "washingtoniensis" (Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 174,175,  
 176 \* **1899**: 131,341

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**  
**washingtoniensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis> (Audubon,  
 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern  
 Bald Eagle (Auk 1936)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824749  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1935**: 112 \* **1937**: 462 \* **1938**:  
 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Haliaeetus leucogaster**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucogaster>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
 breasted Sea-eagle (Auk 1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175424  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 201

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Haliaeetus leucoryphus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucoryphus>  
 (Pallas, 1771) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pallas's  
 Sea Eagle (Auk 1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175425  
(ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 265 \* **1925**: 470

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus nesus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Savigny (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Haliaeetus nesus* (Savigny) = *Falco albicilla* (Linnaeus) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \* **1931**: 70,434 \* **1957**: 113 \* **1983**: 106 \* **1998**: 91

**Haliaeetus pelagicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus pelagicus*> (Pallas, 1811) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Steller's Sea-Eagle (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (1811) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175423

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 114 \* **1983**: 107,803 \* **1998**: xxi,92,707

**Ha****Haliaeetus washingtoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis*> (Audubon, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1888)

**Type locality:** Henderson, Kentucky (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtonii" = "washingtoniensis" (Aukbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 175

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray Sea Eagle (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \* **1880**: 144

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 140 \* **1907**: 232 \* **1910**: 358 \* **1934**: 417

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 83

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Haliaeetus brooksi*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hume <sup>(Auk-1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** "upper India"

<sup>(Auk-1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 207 \* **1919**: 83

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Haliaeetus hypoleucus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway <sup>(Auk-1894)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 82

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Haliaeetus leucocephalus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle <sup>(Auk-1899)</sup>

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)

<sup>(B.O.U.C. I/P1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 107: \* **1879**: 196,224 \* **1880**: 57,66, 143 \* **1881**: 58.123 \* **1882**: 164,174,238 \* **1883**: 41,116

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \* **1885**: 10,17,143,157,192,285 \* **1886**: 154,165,329 \* **1887**: 159: \* **1888**: 271 \* **1907**: 17 \* **1913**: 304 \* **1919**: 18 \* **1924**: 476 \* **1930**: 443 \* **1936**: 385  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 193

***Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis* (*alascanus*)>

(Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle <sup>(Auk-1917)</sup>

**Authority:** Townsend (1897)

<sup>(B.O.U.C. I/P3,4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Unalaska, Alaska

<sup>(B.O.U.C. I/P3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 109 \* **1917**: 400 \* **1932**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 163 \* **1931**: 71

***Haliaeetus leucocephalus leucocephalus*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus leucocephalus*> (Linnaeus,

1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle <sup>(Auk-1909)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 585 \*  
**1923**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-headed Eagle <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 17, 122

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus pelagicus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus pelagicus> (Pallas, 1811) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Pallas (1831) [*sic*] <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \*  
**1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus verrucosus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax verrucosus>  
 (Cabanis, 1875) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cabanis <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

**General notes:** name

expressed as "Haliaeetus  
 (Hypolucus) verrucosus" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 48

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus washingtoni**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis> (Audubon, 1827) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Washington Sea Eagle <sup>(Nuttall 1880)</sup>

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] <sup>(Nuttall 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtoni"

= "washingtoniensis" <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87, 113

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.** 175472 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus girrenera**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus girrenera>  
 (Vieillot, 1822) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824751

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400, 401

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus intermedius>

Blyth, 1865 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Malay

Brahminy Kite (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824753

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 200

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus typicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus indus>

(Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "typicus"

signifies type race of species

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus intermedius>

Blyth, 1865 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Malayan

Brahminy Kite (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 347

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur spheurnus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur spheurnus> (Vieillot,

1818) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175473

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur spheurnus**

**johannae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur spheurnus

(johannae)> Brasil, 1916 (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Brasil (1916) (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

(Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 222

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur spheurnus sarasini:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1916) (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

(Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halichaeeres macgregori:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name:**

<Halichoeres nicholsi> (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Gilbert and Starks (JTB 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "macgregori" = "nicholsi" (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halieetus albicilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halieetus albicilla> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Eagle (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haliastur africanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax africanus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur melanoleucus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax melanoleucus> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliphaena anaetheta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion anaethetus> (Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** "Scop." (1786) (JTB 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliphaena anosthetus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion anaethetus> (Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Ha****Authority:** Scop[oli] <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 143**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliplana discolor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Coues (1864) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of*"Sterna anosthaetus"* <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 143**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 77**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliplana fuliginosa:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Onychoprion fuscatus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1766)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "fuliginosa" =*"fuscatus"* <sup>(Seabass 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 143**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 78**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliplana fuliginosa crissalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Onychoprion fuscatus

crissalis> (Lawrence, 1872) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1872)<sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Type locality:** Socorro Island, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Ha****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 143**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 140 \* **1957:** 238**Haliplana panayensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of*"Sterna anaesthetus"* <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 143**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halipius punctatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Halipius punctatus&gt; Aube,

1838 <sup>(Seabass 2014) (TGS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111876<sup>(TGS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 382**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halipius ruficollis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 382

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hallornis leuconotus wongani*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1922) (JAL 1922)

**Type locality:** Wongan Hills (JAL 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halobaena caerulea*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Halobaena caerulea*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue Petrel (JAL 1827)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 454

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halobaena caerulea*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Halobaena caerulea*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (JAL 1822)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174597 (ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 443,446, 449,456 \* 1920: 335,505,507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halobaena murphyi*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Brooks (1917) (JAL 1917)

**Type locality:** South Georgia Island (JAL 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 493

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halobaena vittata*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halocyptena microsoma*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Oceanodroma microsoma*> (Coues, 1864) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Least Petrel (JAL 1822) (JAL 1823, 1824, 1825)

**Authority:** Coues (1864) (JAL 1822) (JAL 1823, 1824, 1825)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174648 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.



## Ha

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 305 \*

**1894**: 322

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 103, 104 \*

**1889**: 12 \* **1895**: 35 \* **1910**: 55 \*

**1931**: 16 \* **1957**: 24 \* **1983**: 28,

31 \* **1998**: 23, 26

***Haltica chalybea*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<*Altica chalybea*> Illiger, 1807

(ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** flea-

beetle (Auk 1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 490

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Halycon leucocephala***

***ogilviei*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Halcyon leucocephala*

*pallidiventris*> Cabanis, 1880

(Auk 1915) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Grant (1914) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** So. Angoniland,

Nyasaland (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "ogilviei" =

"pallidiventris" (Auk 1914)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ha

***Halycon senegalensis***

***superflua*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grant (1914) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Limpopo R[iver],

Transvaal (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hamadryas reinwardti*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations

found.

***Hapalocercus albifrons*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hapalocercus flaviventris*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pseudocolopteryx flaviventris*>

(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)

(Auk 1914) (ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

**Authority:** Lafr[esnaye] and d'Orb[igny] (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 199

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 66

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus> Wied-Neuwied, 1831 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Wied (Auk 1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1910)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 452

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus paulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus paulus> (Bangs, 1899) (Auk 1899) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) (Auk 1899)

**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia (Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus plumbeipes:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapaloderma narina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma narina> (Stephens, 1815) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 619

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapaloderma vittatum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley, 1882 (Auk 100) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Shelley (Auk 100)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 289

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopteron familiare:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apalopteron familiare> (Kittlitz, 1830) (Auk 100) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Kittlitz (Auk 100)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplocercus sclateri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haplocichla aurantia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Turdus aurantius> Gmelin, 1789 (Auk 100) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hopping Dick (Auk 100)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 100)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplocichla swalesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Turdus swalesi> (Wetmore, 1927) (Auk 100) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1927) (Auk 100)

**Type locality:** Massif de la Selle (Auk 100)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 323 \* **1929**: 262

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 563 \* **1998**: 512

**Haplopelia forbesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia larvata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba larvata> Temminck,  
 1809 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia principalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba larvata principalis>  
 (Hartlaub, 1866) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia simplex:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba simplex> (Hartlaub,  
 1849) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplophaedia aureliae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Haplophaedia aureliae>  
 (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Greenish  
 Puffleg <sup>(Auk 1906) (Auk 1907)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and  
 Mulsant (1846) <sup>(Auk 1906) (Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555259  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*  
**1998**: xxxiii, 306, 714

**Haplospiza montosa:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Riley <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Type locality:** Merida region,  
 Venezuela <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 236  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplospiza nivalia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Phrygilus unicolor nivalis>  
 (Bangs, 1899) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de  
 Santa Marta, Colombia <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82 \*  
**1906**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ha

**Haplospiza rustica:****Current scientific name:**<Haplospiza rustica> (Tschudi, 1844) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SlatyFinch (A.O.U. 1987)**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (A.O.U. 1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560356(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 693 \*

1998: 1,597,726

**Haplospiza unicolor:****Current scientific name:**<Haplospiza unicolor> Cabanis, 1851 (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (1851)(A.O.U. 1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560357(JTS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1926: 44*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 693 \*

1998: 597

**Harelda glacialis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Long-tailed Duck (Auk 1885)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Harelda hiemalis" (Auk 1886)

## Ha

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 23,44

\* 1877: 68 \* 1878: 86 \* 1879:

226 \* 1880: 192 \* 1881: 235 \*

1882: 179,240,251

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 177,385 \*

1885: 63,288 \* 1886: 281, 475 \*

1896: 163 \* 1897: 111

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Harelda hiemalis:****Current scientific name:**<Clangula hiemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 163 \* 1897: 125*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Harelda hyemalis:****Current scientific name:**<Clangula hyemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Old-squaw (A.O.U. 1987)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(A.O.U. 1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 179*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 385 \*

1885: 158,385 \* 1897: 125,228 \*

1899: 251,284 \* 1901: 35,105,

264 \* 1903: 279 \* 1904: 247,451

\* 1905: 198,206,236 \* 1906:

140,173,285,314,445 \* 1907:

321 \* 1908: 69,184,217,430 \*

1909: 282,392,409 \* 1910: 10 \*

1911: 195,273 \* 1912: 42 \*

**Ha**

**1913:** 140,436,577 \* **1914:** 244 \*  
**1915:** 124,463 \* **1916:** 164 \*  
**1917:** 34,408 \* **1918:** 85,437 \*  
**1920:** 370 \* **1922:** 104 \* **1923:**  
 73 \* **1925:** 523 \* **1926:** 252,514,  
 536,556 \* **1927:** 188,457,522 \*  
**1928:** 68,384 \* **1930:** 363 \*  
**1931:** 593  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 77

**Hargeria gracialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis gracilis> Marsh,  
 1876 <sup>(Fossilworks 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 377 \*  
**1931:** 403

**Haringtonia leucocephalus  
montivagus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
 (1923) <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fukien, China  
<sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 553

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
 found.

**Ha****Harpactes diardi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes diardii> (Temminck,  
 1832) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temm[inck] <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpactes duvauceli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes duvaucelii>  
 (Temminck, 1824) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temm[inck] <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpactes kasumba:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes kasumba> (Raffles,  
 1822) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Raffles (1822) <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554509  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpagus bidentatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus bidentatus>  
 (Latham, 1790) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Ha

**Vernacular name(s):** Double-toothed Kite (Auk 1940)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175462

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 104 \*

1998: xxi,90,707

**Harpagus diodon:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus diodon> (Temminck, 1823) (Auk 1940) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175463

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 161 \*

1894: 58

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpalus caliginosus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus caliginosus>

(Fabricius, 1775) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground

beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111218

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ha

**Harpalus erythropus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus erythropus> Dejean, 1829 (Auk 1940) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111217

(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpalus pennsylvanicus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus pennsylvanicus> (De Geer, 1774) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1928: 42 \*

1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpes rediviva:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845) (Auk 1940) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Gambel (1845)

(Auk 1940) (JTS 2014)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 328 \* **1918**: 52,54

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 324 \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 334 \* **1931**: 253 \* **1957**: 427 \* **1983**: 573 \* **1998**: 520

**Harpes redivivus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gamb[el] (AOUCLF1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 324

**Harpia harpyja:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpia harpyja> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harpy

Eagle (AOUCLF5,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(AOUCLF5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560358 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 282 \* **1930**: 589

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 120 \* **1998**: xxii, 103, 708

**Ha****Harpiprion cayennensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Mesembrinibis cayennensis>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 90

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Harpophynchus bendirei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (AOUCLF1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Coues (1873)

(AOUCLF1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 65,66 \* **1882**: 69,71,72,75 \* **1883**: 153

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 357 \* **1886**: 289-291 \* **1888**: 116,118, 161 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1897**: 328 \* **1898**: 3,4 \* **1901**: 225,231 \* **1902**: 328

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 323 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 253 \* **1957**: 426 \* **1983**: 572 \* **1998**: 519

**Harpophynchus bendirii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (Aukbase 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found



## Ha

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 57  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "cinereous" = misspelling of "cinereum"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 116  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereus:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** St. Lucas Thrasher (A.O.U. #1, 1a, 2)

**Authority:** Xantus de Vesey (1860) (A.O.U. #1b, 7) \* Xantus (1860) (A.O.U. #1, 3) \* Xantus (1859) (A.O.U. #1, 2, 3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \* **1883**: 55

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 215 \* **1893**: 142 \* **1895**: 52, 53 \* **1902**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426 \* **1983**: 571 \* **1998**: 519

## Ha

**Harporhynchus cinereus bendirei:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum mearnsi> (Anthony, 1895) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mearn's Thrasher (A.O.U. #1)

**Authority:** Anthony (1895) (A.O.U. #2, 3, 4, 5)

**Type locality:** San Quintin, Lower California (A.O.U. #3, 4, 5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 53, 142, 165 \* **1897**: 167 \* **1902**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426

**Harporhynchus crissales:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma crissale> Henry, 1858 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-vented Thrasher (Purdie 1881)

**Authority:** Henry (1858) (A.O.U. #1, 2, 3, 5)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus crissalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma crissale> Henry, 1858 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Crissal Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Henry (1858) (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 93 \*

**1881**: 72 \* **1882**: 69, 74, 75

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 289-293 \*

**1888**: 161 \* **1890**: 297 \* **1892**:

368 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1897**: 328 \*

**1899**: 189

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*

**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 295

**Harporhynchus curvirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre> (Swainson, 1827) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Curve-billed Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827) (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 68 \*

**1882**: 72, 73 \* **1883**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 290, 291 \*

**1893**: 135 \* **1899**: 189 \* **1900**:

270, 348 \* **1904**: 214

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 323 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293

**Harporhynchus curvirostris maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre maculatum> (Nelson, 1900) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sonora Thrasher (Auk 1900)

**Authority:** Nelson (1900) (Auk 1900)

**Type locality:** Alamos, Sonora, Mexico (Auk 1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 269

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus curvirostris occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre occidentale> (Ridgway, 1882) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus curvirostris palmeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri> (Coe, 1872) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Palmer's Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

## Ha

**Authority:** Coues (1872)(pouci)(1,23,45) \* **Ridgw[ay]** (hoaci)(1a)**Type locality:** Tucson, Arizona(pouci)(19,48)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 67,68\* **1882:** 69,71-73**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 196,228 \***1886:** 289-291 \* **1888:** 116,117,161 \* **1892:** 368 \* **1898:** 272 \***1902:** 328 \* **1904:** 214**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 323 \***1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293 \* **1910:**333 \* **1931:** 253 \* **1957:** 427**Harporhynchus curvirostris**  
**verus:****Current scientific name:**<Toxostoma curvirostre  
curvirostre> (Swainson, 1827)(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "verus" signifies  
type race of species**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 290**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Harporhynchus graysoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Mimodes graysoni&gt;

(Lawrence, 1871) (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)(pouci)(19,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 169**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Ha

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 570 \***1998:** 518**Harporhynchus guttatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma guttatum&gt;

(Ridgway, 1885) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1885)(pouci)(19,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 294**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 571 \***1998:** 519**Harporhynchus lecontei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte's  
Thrasher (pouci)(1,1a,2)**Authority:** Law[rence] (1852)(pouci)(1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 66-68\* **1882:** 70,73,75**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 355-358 \***1885:** 229-231 \* **1886:** 289-291,299-301,306 \* **1889:** 280 \* **1890:**296,297 \* **1893:** 135,287,320 \***1895:** 54,55,57,59,109 \* **1897:**

167,168

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 324 \***1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 294

## Ha

**Harporhynchus lecontei arenicola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma arenicola&gt;

(Anthony, 1897) (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** DesertThrasher (Auk 1887)**Authority:** Anthony (1897)(Auk 1897)**Type locality:** Rosalia Bay,Lower California (Auk 1897)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1897: 167 \* 1899: 124**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 334 \*

1931: 254 \* 1957: 428

**Harporhynchus lecontei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte'sThrasher (Auk 1888)**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1852)(Auk 1872)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 196, 197 \* 1886: 300**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 324 \* 1895: 294**Harporhynchus longicauda:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma rufum longicauda&gt;

(Baird, 1858) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## Ha

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (Auk 1858)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 425**Harporhynchus longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre&gt;

(Lafresnaye, 1838) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Thrasher (Auk 1887)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1838)(Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 402 \*

1889: 171 \* 1893: 135

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 323**Harporhynchus longirostris sennetti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre

sennetti> (Ridgway, 1888) (Avibase 2014)(ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett'sThrasher (Auk 1892, 94); also: TexasThrasher (Auk 1894)**Authority:** Ridgway (1888)(Auk 1892, 94, 96)**Type locality:** Lomita, Texas(Auk 1892, 94)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 402 \*  
**1889**: 171 \* **1893**: 141 \* **1901**:  
 22 \* **1902**: 327  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 62 \*  
**1895**: 293 \* **1910**: 332 \* **1931**:  
 252 \* **1957**: 426

**Harporhynchus melanostoma**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Harporhynchus guttatus" (Auk 1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus ocellatus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma ocellatum> (Sclater,  
 1862) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority**: Sclater (1862) (Auk 1862)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 386  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 572 \*  
**1998**: 520

**Harporhynchus palmeri**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri>  
 (Coues, 1872) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \*  
**1882**: 69,75

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**:  
 303,306,307 \* **1894**: 219 \* **1901**:  
 225, 228,231  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus redivivus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma redivivum>  
 (Gambel, 1845) (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: California  
 Thrasher (Auk 1892); also: Californian  
 Thrasher (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Authority**: Gamb[el] (1845)  
(Auk 1911, 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66-68  
 \* **1882**: 73-75 \* **1883**: 169

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 356 \*  
**1886**: 185,302,303: \* **1895**: 142  
 \* **1896**: 121 \* **1898**: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*  
**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294

**Harporhynchus redivivus lecontei**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma lecontei lecontei>  
 Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority**: Lawr[ence] (1851)  
(Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292,300  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ha

**Harporhynchus redivivus lecontei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Arborea 2014) (TIG 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** LeConte's Thrasher (Nuttall 1883)**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1851)(Auk 1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 46**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 300**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Harporhynchus redivivus pasadenensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma redivivum

(pasadenensis)> (Arborea 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SouthernCalifornia Thrasher (Auk 1888)**Authority:** Grinnell (1898) (Auk 1888)**Type locality:** Pasadena, California (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 237 \***1899:** 123 \* **1918:** 52,53,54**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Harporhynchus rufus:****Current scientific name:**<Toxostoma rufum> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Arborea 2014) (TIG 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BrownThrasher (Auk 1883) (TIG 2014)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1758)(Auk 1883)

## Ha

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 107 \***1878:** 18,170 \* **1879:** 32,140,210 \* **1880:** 13,26,66,69 \* **1881:**226 \* **1882:** 7,90,161 \* **1883:** 37,

57,74,75,85,105,116,153,169

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 14,132,175,244 \* **1885:** 15,140,277,298 \* **1886:** 175,315,327 \* **1888:**24,151,154,277,389,434 \* **1889:**

28,46,77,79,105,204,305,316 \*

**1890:** 115,130,200, 295,393 \***1891:** 109,138,196,300,333 \***1892:** 140,214,307, 342 \* **1893:**

37,41,43,46,133,229,244 \*

**1894:** 69,127,140 \* **1895:** 122,

192,218,235,242,331,365 \*

**1896:** 121,176,213, 218,285 \***1898:** 317 \* **1900:** 178 \* **1901:**44,227,238,276 \* **1902:** 236 \***1917:** 258 \* **1930:** 2**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 322 \***1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293**Harporhynchus rufus longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre longirostre&gt; (Lafresnaye, 1838)

(Arborea 2014) (TIG 2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1838)(Nuttall 1877)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 90 \***1883:** 105**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ha

**Harporhynchus vetula:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpyhaliaetus coronatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus coronatus&gt;

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanCrowned Eagle (aouci #8); also:Crowned Eagle (aouci #8)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (aouci #7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175547(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 154*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \***1998**: 99**Harpyhaliaetus solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus solitarius&gt;

(Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SolitaryEagle (aouci #8,7)**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (aouci #8,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175548(JTB 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \***1998**: xxi, 99, 707

## Ha

**Harpyia coronata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus coronatus&gt;

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (aouci #8,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \***1998**: 98**Harpyia destructor:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of

"Harpia harpyja" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 51*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpyia harpyja:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpia harpyja&gt; (Linnaeus,

1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** typographic

error?

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 803**Hebe schucherti:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**He****Current scientific name:**

<Neanis schucherti> (Shufeldt 1913) (Fauna 2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1913) (A.O.U. 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 116

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 471

**Hedemeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 87

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hedydipna platara karamojoensis:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Van Someren (1920) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Karamojo (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 488, 489

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He****Hedymeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk 1933)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 202 \* 1930: 567 \* 1933: 370

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hedymeles ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (A.O.U. 1913)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (A.O.U. 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1902: 419 \* 1919: 115 \* 1923: 486, 523 \* 1925: 414 \* 1933: 373, 451 \* 1938: 444, 515, 676 \* 1939: 191 \* 1940: 517

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 314

**Hedymeles ludovicianus ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk 1933)



**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 95

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephala:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 203 \* 1923: 661 \* 1927: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephala papaga:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus (papago)>  
(Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1936: 298

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

**Hedymeles melanocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1820)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 92  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 115,408-416 \* 1923: 523 \* 1929: 205 \* 1939: 482 \* 1940: 235

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus capitalis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Baird (1874) (Auk 1910)

**Type locality:** Columbia River, Oregon (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "capitalis" = "melanocephalus" (Auk 1910)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 211 \* 1919: 409,410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus maculatus> (Audubon, 1837)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1920)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 489

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus melanocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus> (Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827) (Aukbase 2014)

**Type locality:** Temascaltepec, Mexico (Aukbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 408, 412, 413, 414 \* **1920:** 282 \* **1932:** 489 \* **1938:** 506, 515 \* **1939:** 325 \* **1940:** 242

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 314

**Hedymeles melanocephalus papago:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus (papago)> (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919) (Aukbase 2014)

**He**

**Type locality:** Patagonia Mountains, Arizona (vicinity) (Aukbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 412, 414 \* **1920:** 282

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 314, 398

**Heinrichia calligyna:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heinrichia calligyna> Stresemann, 1931 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1931) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Latimodjong Mountains, southern Central Celebes. (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560359 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 315

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heleodytes affinis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis> Xántus de Vesey, 1860 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Xántus (Auk 1860)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 48, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214 \* **1895:** 143, 280 \* **1897:** 131

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes albicilius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus griseus albicilius> (Bonaparte, 1854)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-faced Marsh Wren (Auk 1931)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 52,55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes albo-brunneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus albobrunneus> (Lawrence, 1862)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1862)  
(Auk 1931) (#2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 522 \* 1998: 471

**Heleodytes alticolus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897: 68

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes balteatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Baird (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes brunneicapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus> (Lafresnaye, 1835)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cactus Wren (Auk 1931) (#2)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1835)  
(Auk 1931) (#2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 48,211, 212,213,214: \* 1895: 58, 280 \* 1902: 140 \* 1903: 361 \* 1904: 417 \* 1905: 15 \* 1938: 642

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 295 \* 1910: 335 \* 1931: 247

**Heleodytes brunneicapillus affinis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis> Xántus de Vesey, 1860  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San Lucas Cactus Wren (Auk 1931) (#3,4)

**He****Authority:** Xantus (1860) (Auk 1860)\* Xantus (1859) (Auk 1859)**Type locality:** Cape St. Lucas,  
Lower California (Auk 1860)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 143, 280 \***1897:** 131 \* **1902:** 142, 144**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 296 \*  
**1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
anthonyi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus anthonyi>Mearns, 1902 (Auk 1902)**Authority:** Mearns (1902) (Auk 1902)**Type locality:** Adonde Siding,  
Southern Pacific Railroad,  
Arizona (Auk 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 143-145 \***1903:** 367 \* **1904:** 423**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
brunneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus brunneicapillus>  
(Lafresnaye, 1835) (Auk 1835)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1835)  
(Auk 1835)**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 141, 144**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 335**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
bryanti:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus bryanti>(Anthony, 1894) (Auk 1894)**Vernacular name(s):** Bryant's  
Cactus Wren (Auk 1894)**Authority:** Anthony (1894)  
(Auk 1894)**Type locality:** San Telmo,  
Lower California (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 211, 212,  
213, 214 \* **1895:** 142, 143, 166,  
280 \* **1902:** 143, 144, 145 \* **1903:**  
361 \* **1905:** 441 \* **1926:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 295 \*  
**1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247 \* **1957:**  
416**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
couesi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus guttatus  
(couesi)> Sharpe, 1882 (Auk 1882)**Vernacular name(s):** Northern  
Cactus Wren (Auk 1882); also: Cactus  
Wren (Auk 1882)**Authority:** Sharpe (1881) (Auk 1881)

**He****Type locality:** Laredo, Texas(A.O.U. 1954)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 143, 144, 145 \* **1903**: 367 \* **1904**: 417, 423 \* **1906**: 424 \* **1911**: 81 \* **1925**:553 \* **1926**: 32 \* **1935**: 254**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 335 \***1931**: 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus obscurus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Nelson (1898) (Auk 1898)**Type locality:** Mexicantableland (Auk 1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 340 \* **1902**: 144**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus purus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis (purus)> (van Rossem, 1930) (Auk 1930)**Authority:** van Rossem (Auk 1930)**Type locality:** Santa Rosalia (vicinity), Lower California (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**He****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1957**: 417**Heleodytes brunneicapillus seri:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus seri> (van Rossem, 1932) (Auk 1932)**Authority:** van Rossem (1932)(Auk 1932)**Type locality:** Tiburton Island, Sonora (Auk 1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 143**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus yucatanicus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus yucatanicus> (Hellmayr, 1934) (Auk 1934)**Authority:** Hellmayr (1934)(Auk 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 523 \* **1998**: 473**Heleodytes capistratus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus capistratus> (Lesson, 1842) (Auk 1842)

## He

**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded Cactus Wren <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 296, 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes capistratus capistratus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus capistratus capistratus> (Lesson, 1842) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 304

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes capistratus castaneus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus capistratus castaneus> Ridgway, 1888 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## He

**Heleodytes capistratus nigricaudatus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus humilis nigricaudatus> (Nelson, 1897) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-tailed Wren <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Benito, Chiapas, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes capistratus xerophilus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus capistratus xerophilus> (Griscorn, 1930) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscorn (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Type locality:** Progreso, Guatemala <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 441

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes chiapensis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus chiapensis> Salvin and Godman, 1891 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Chiapas Cactus Wren (Auk 1942)

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman (1891) (Auk 1999)

**Type locality:** Tonala, Chiapas (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 117, 447, 448, 449, 450 \* **1940:** 296, 311

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes fasciatus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus fasciatus> (Swainson, 1838) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 457

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes gularis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus gularis> Sclater, 1861 (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 160

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

**Heleodytes humilis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus humilis> Sclater, 1856 (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes humilis rufus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus capistratus rufus> (Nelson, 1897) (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Guerrero Wren (Auk 1887)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1907)

**Type locality:** Aguahuizotla, Guerrero, Mexico (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes jocosus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus jocosus> Sclater, 1860 (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1911)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69 \* **1911:** 81

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## He

**Heleodytes megalopterus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus megalopterus> Lafresnaye, 1845 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 68**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes narinusus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Phillips (1911) <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>**Type locality:** Galindo, Tamaulipas, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 81**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes occidentalis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Colima Wren <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Colima, Jalisco <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Heleodytes gularis" <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## He

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 69 \* **1898**: 160**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus rufinucha> (Lesson, 1838) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha chiapensis:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus chiapensis> Salvin and Godman, 1891 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Salvin and Godman (1891) <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>**Type locality:** Tonala, Chiapas <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha nigricaudatus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus humilis nigricaudatus> (Nelson, 1897) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>



**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447,448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes stridulus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Nelson (1899) (Auk 1899)

**Type locality:** southwestern Sonora (Auk 1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus> (Lesson, 1832) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded Cactus Wren (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \* **1935**: 259 \* **1940**:

214,294,296,311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus**

**impudens:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**He**

**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus**  
**restrictus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus restrictus> (Nelson, 1901) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tabasco Wren (Auk 1901)

**Authority:** Nelson (1901) (Auk 1901)

**Type locality:** Frontera, Tabasco, Mexico (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus**  
**vulcanius:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus vulcanius> (Brodkorb, 1940) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (Auk 1940)

**Type locality:** Aguacaliente, Volcan de Tacana (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus zonatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus zonatus> (Lesson, 1832) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded

Cactus Wren (Auk 1993)

**Authority:** Lesson (Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 269 \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthea bonapartei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena bonapartei> (Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 405

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthea lutetiae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena lutetiae> (Delattre and Bourcier, 1846) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthis petiolaris:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Helianthus petiolaris (Nutt.) (ITIS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** wild sunflower (Auk 1970)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helianthis" = misspelling of "Helianthus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 255

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthus annuus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Helianthus annuus L. (ITIS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** sunflower (Auk 1991)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 36616 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Helianthus grosse-serratus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Helianthus grosseserratus* M.

(ITIS 2014) (Plants Ueda 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** saw-tooth

sunflower (Auk 1937)

**Authority:** Martens (Auk 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1937: 398*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Helianthus petiolaris****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Helianthus petiolaris* (Nutt.) (ITIS 2014)  
(Plants Ueda 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** prairie

sunflower (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 118*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Helicorys modesta nigrita****Current scientific name:**<*Galerida modesta nigrita*>

(Grote, 1920) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

## He

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1921: 149*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Helicteres brasiliensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 283*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Helina rufitibia:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<*Helina rufitibia*> (Stein, 1898)  
(ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 150430

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 516*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Helina brevipennis:****Current scientific name:**<*Hylophilus decurtatus**brevipennis*> (Giraud, 1851)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Giraud (1850) (A.O.U. 1915)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \* **1895:** 331

**Helinaia bachmani:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

(Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia bachmanii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

(Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia chrysoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora chrysoptera*>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)

(Auk 1886)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia peregrina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis peregrina*>

(Wilson, 1811) (Webster 2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1811) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \*

**1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia rubricapilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis rubricapilla*>

(Wilson, 1811) (Webster 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia solitaria:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## He

**Helinaia swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnodynastes swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Aves 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler <sup>(A.O.U. 1990)</sup>**Authority:** Audubon (1834) <sup>(A.O.U. 1990)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1878: 163 \*

1880: 32

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 74, 76, 77,

346, 377 \* 1886: 27, 335 \* 1887:

37, 68, 263, 305 \* 1888: 323 \*

1891: 135, 296 \* 1892: 191 \*

1895: 307 \* 1905: 297 \* 1908:

225 \* 1910: 216, 321, 383 \*

1911: 84 \* 1912: 105 \* 1913:

378, 500 \* 1914: 231, 253 \* 1915:

186 \* 1918: 236 \* 1922: 243

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 305**Helinaia swainsonii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnodynastes swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Aves 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler <sup>(A.O.U. 1990, 1992)</sup>**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)<sup>(A.O.U. 1990, 1992)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 489 \*

1887: 347 \* 1888: 187 \* 1889:

314 \* 1890: 16, 313 \* 1891:

137, 138, 169, 386 \* 1892: 213 \*

1893: 133, 338, 340 \* 1895: 63,

365, 367 \* 1896: 213 \* 1902: 18

\* 1903: 438 \* 1905: 144 \* 1906:

## He

156, 227 \* 1907: 45 \* 1908: 478

\* 1929: 11

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 301 \*

1889: 57 \* 1895: 269

**Helinaia vermivora:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Aves 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helinaia vermivorus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Aves 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliochera rufaxilla:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Ampelion rufaxilla&gt; (Tschudi,

1844) <sup>(Aves 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Tschudi <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1918: 453**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He*****Heliocorys modesta nigrita*:****Current scientific name:**<*Galerida modesta nigrita*>(Grote, 1920) (Auk 1920) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Grote (1920) (Auk 1920)**Type locality:** Frenh Guinea(Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Heliocorys modesta saturator*:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922)(Auk 1922)**Type locality:** CameroonHighlands (Auk 1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 589**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Heliodoxa jacula*:****Current scientific name:**<*Heliodoxa jacula*> (Gould,1850) (Auk 1850) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Green-crowned Brilliant (Auk 1850)**Authority:** Gould (1850) (Auk 1850) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555205(JTS 2014)**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 351 \***1998**: xxxiii,305,714***Heliodytes albicilius*:****Current scientific name:**<*Campylorhynchus griseus albicilius*> (Bonaparte, 1854)(Auk 1854) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-faced Marsh Wren (Auk 1854)**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1854)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 54**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.***Heliolais erythroptera kavirondensis*:****Current scientific name:**<*Heliolais erythropterus major*>(Blundell and Lovat, 1899) (Auk 1899) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** van Someren (Auk 1900)**Type locality:** Kavironda (Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 174**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## He

**Heliomaster constantii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heliomaster constantii&gt;

(Delattre, 1843) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain-capped Starthroat (Auk 1961); also:

Constant's Starthroat (Auk 1961)

**Authority:** DeLattre (1843)

(Auk 187) \* De Lattre (1843) (Auk 187)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178088

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 353,804 \***1998:** xxxiii,306,715**Heliomaster furcifer:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heliomaster furcifer&gt; (Shaw, 1812) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Shaw (Auk 1984)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555299

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 21**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliomaster longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heliomaster longirostris&gt;

(Audebert and Vieillot, 1801)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Starthroat (Auk 1961)**Authority:** Audebert and Vieillot (1801) (Auk 187)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555297

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## He

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 353 \***1998:** xxxiii,306,715**Hellionympha raineyi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1911) (Auk 1912)**Type locality:** Telek River, Sotik District (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 261,273**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helliornis fulica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helliornis fulica&gt; (Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sungrebe (Auk 1951); also: Amerivan Finfoot (Auk 1951)**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (Auk 187)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176401 (ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 163**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 160 \***1998:** xxiv,139,709**Helliornis fulicarius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helliornis fulica&gt; (Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Bonnaterre (Auk 1961)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

**General notes:** Heliornis  
fulcarius (Bonnaterre) =  
Colymbus fulica (Boddaert)

(Auk 1967)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 160 \*

**1998:** 139

**Heliothis obsoleta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "bollworm  
of corn earworm" (Auk 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 557 \*

**1924:** 193

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Heliothrix auritus major:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliothrix auritus (major)>

(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Lonnberg and  
Rendahl (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Pisagua (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 584

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**He**

**Heliothrix barroti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliothrix barroti> (Bourcier,  
1843) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Bourcier and  
Mulsant (Auk 1867)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 296

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heliothrix aurita:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliothrix auritus> (Gmelin,  
1788) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555294  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 352 \*

**1998:** 306

**Heliothrix barroti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliothrix barroti> (Bourcier,  
1843) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple-  
crowned Fairy (Auk 1857)

**Authority:** Bourcier (1843)  
(Auk 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555293  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 352 \*

**1998:** xxxiii,306,714



## He

**Heliotropium indicum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Heliotropium indicum* L. (ITS 2014)

(Parks 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 31638**

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 385*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helix chilhoweensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Appalachina chilhoweensis&gt;

(Lewis, 1870) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: not**

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 126*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helix nemoralis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cepaea nemoralis&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: not**

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1892: 102 \* 1915: 58*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Helmintheros vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.: not** found**General notes:** "Helmintheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1936: 314*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helmintherus swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnodynastes swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: not** found**General notes:** "Helmintherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 301 \* 1903: 169, 171, 176*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helmintherus vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Swamp Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helmintherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1879: 212 \* 1880: 116 \* 1882: 55 \* 1883: 9  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthohila peregrina:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis peregrina>

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helminthohila" = misspelling of "Helminthophila"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 278 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga bachmani:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler <sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 28 \* 1894: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

**Helminthophaga celata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata> (Say, 1823) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-crowned Warbler <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 94 \* 1877: 19 \* 1878: 46,83,96,173 \* 1879: 61,141,235 \* 1880: 226 \* 1882: 9,36,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 15,210,211,278,331

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga celata lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>

(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1872)

<sup>(S o c i) #1,2,3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Kenai, Alaska <sup>(S o c i) #3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883) \* 1879: 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 245

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 304 \*

1895: 272 \* 1910: 308 \* 1931: 282 \* 1957: 483

**Helminthophaga celata β. lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>

(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 65

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga celata obscura:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1874) <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** Georgia and Florida <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Vermivora celata celata" <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 242

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga chrysoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora chrysoptera>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-winged Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**:

1,2,6,73,92 \* **1877**: 16,47 \*

**1878**: 56,99,130,199 \* **1879**:

59,175,185,234 \* **1881**: 218-223

\* **1882**: 9,19

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 186 \*

**1886**: 28,400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga cincinnatensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid taxon; hybrid

**He**

**Current scientific name:** none  
**Vernacular name(s):** Cinnati Warbler <sup>(B.O.C. 1956,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Langdon (1880) <sup>(B.O.C. 1956,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 208, 237 \* **1881**: 224 \* **1883**: 79

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*

**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 373 \* **1957**:

648 \* **1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 702,

730,758

**Helminthophaga gunnii:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Gibb <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ottawa County, Michigan <sup>(Nuttall 1879)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Helminthophaga

leucobronchialis" <sup>(Nuttall 1879)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:

185,233 \* **1881**: 220

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga lawrencei:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Herrick (1874) <sup>(B.O.C. 1956,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 19,80  
 \* **1880**: 209 \* **1881**: 218- 222 \*  
**1883**: 79  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 112  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 331

**Helminthophaga lawrencii**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Lawrence's Warbler (Auk1#6)

**Authority**: Herrick (1875) (Auk1#4,5,7)

**Type locality**: New Jersey (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 2 \*  
**1880**: 89

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 419

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 372 \*  
**1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 701

**Helminthophaga**  
**leucobronchialis**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Brewster's Warbler (Auk1#4,6)

**Authority**: Brewster (1874)

(Auk1#4,5,7) \* Brewster (1876) (Auk1#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 1,30,  
 94 \* **1877**: 79,80 \* **1878**: 44,  
 99,199 \* **1879**: 59,184,186,233,  
 234 \* **1880**: 89,209 \* **1881**: 218-  
 224,245 \* **1883**: 79

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 91 \*  
**1902**: 419 \* **1906**: 112 \* **1912**:  
 14  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 372 \* **1983**:  
 790 \* **1998**: 702

**Helminthophaga luciae**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis luciae> (Cooper,  
 1861) (Auk1#14)

**Authority**: Cooper (1861)

(Auk1#1,2,3,4,5,6,7) \* Cooper (1862) (Auk1#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1895**: 270 \* **1910**: 307 \* **1931**:  
 284 \* **1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \*  
**1998**: 537

**Helminthophaga peregrina**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis peregrina>  
 (Wilson, 1811) (Auk1#14)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Tennessee Warbler (Auk 1885)

**Authority**: Wilson (1811)

(Auk1#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**:  
 53,71,163 \* **1879**: 141,173 \*  
**1880**: 48,226 \* **1881**: 227 \*  
**1882**: 9,17,19,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15,190 \*  
**1886**: 28

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Helminthophaga pinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora cyanoptera> (Olson and Reveal, 2009) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-winged Yellow Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1882)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pinus" =

"cyanoptera" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 1,73 \* **1877:** 16,20 \* **1878:** 129,130, 163,169,188,194 \* **1879:** 141, 175,184,234 \* **1880:** 37,48,209, 237 \* **1881:** 218-224 \* **1882:** 17,19,112

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 477

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Helminthophaga ruficapilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1882)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 95 \* **1877:** 104 \* **1878:** 57,65,68 \* **1879:** 141 \* **1881:** 227 \* **1882:** 17,19,36,109

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Helminthophaga ruficapilla gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla

ruficapilla (gutturalis)> <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1874)

<sup>(A.O.U. 191,2,3)</sup>

## He

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mountains, Nevada <sup>(A.O.U. 191)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 65

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 131

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 303 \* **1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 308

**Helminthophaga virginiae:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis virginiae> (Baird, 1860) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Virginia's Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1882)</sup>

**Authority:** Baird (1860) <sup>(A.O.U. 191,2,3,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 226

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15,331 \* **1890:** 215

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 303 \* **1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 307 \* **1931:** 283 \* **1957:** 484 \* **1983:** 605 \* **1998:** 536

**Helminthophila bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler <sup>(A.O.U. 191,10)</sup>

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

<sup>(A.O.U. 191,10,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 53 \* **1883:** 38

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \* **1887:** 35,165,262,308,310,348 \* **1888:** 323,428: \* **1889:** 278 \*

**He**

1890: 16,313 \* 1891: 135,138,  
149,316 \* 1892: 213 \* 1893:  
133,338 \* 1895: 365,367 \* 1896:  
264 \* 1903: 178,179 \* 1905:  
297,399 \* 1906: 227 \* 1907: 41-  
43,159,348 \* 1908: 207,479 \*  
1934: 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 302 \*  
1889: 57 \* 1895: 270

**Helminthophila bachmanii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Vermivora bachmanii&gt;

(Audubon, 1833) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Bachman's Warbler <sup>(Auk 192)</sup>**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)<sup>(Auk 192)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1883: 53 \**Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 187 \*

1897: 309 \* 1901: 274 \* 1904:

460,482 \* 1905: 392 \* 1907: 378

\* 1908: 421

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 270**Helminthophila carbonata:****Indexed name (notes):** nomen  
dubium**Current scientific name:** see  
note under "Dendroica  
carbonata"**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 310*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Helminthophila celata:****Current scientific name:**<Oreothlypis celata> (Say,  
1823) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-  
crowned Warbler <sup>(Auk 191,192)</sup>**Authority:** Say (1823) <sup>(Auk 191,192)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 54,86

\* 1883: 66-68,156-158,179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 121 \*

1886: 138,278,325 \* 1887: 123,

296,307,309,350 \* 1888: 275,

323 \* 1890: 18,96,290 \* 1891:

138,170 \* 1892: 213,340,367,

397 \* 1893: 90,127,154,209,

277 \* 1894: 269,307 \* 1895:

218,365 \* 1900: 391 \* 1903: 283

\* 1904: 360,448,482 \* 1905:

242,297,417 \* 1906: 46,157,

344,424 \* 1907: 83,328,380 \*

1908: 33,50,421,483 \* 1909:

360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 304 \*

1889: 58 \* 1895: 272

**Helminthophila celata****lutescens:****Current scientific name:**<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>  
(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Lutescent  
Warbler <sup>(Auk 191,192)</sup>**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1872)<sup>(Auk 191,192)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 85,86

\* 1883: 156,157

## He

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352,366 \*  
**1886**: 170,453; \* **1887**: 93,296,  
 307,330 \* **1888**: 34,360 \* **1889**:  
 223 \* **1892**: 46 \* **1893**: 127 \*  
**1894**: 220 \* **1895**: 142 \* **1896**:  
 121 \* **1897**: 179 \* **1898**: 18,129  
 \* **1899**: 156 \* **1900**: 356 \* **1902**:  
 138 \* **1903**: 190,283 \* **1904**:  
 360,448 \* **1905**: 297,393 \* **1906**:  
 147,465 \* **1907**: 379 \* **1908**:  
 159,436  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 304 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 272

**Helminthophila celata**  
**obscura**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note under "Helminthophaga  
 celata obscura"

**Authority**: Ridgway (Nuttall 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**:  
 157,158

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila celata**  
**orestera**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Oreothlypis celata orester>  
 (Oberholser, 1905) (Arbore 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Rocky  
 Mountain Orange-crowned  
 Warbler (Auk 1906)

**Authority**: Oberholser (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

## He

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 379,380 \*  
**1908**: 33

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila celata sordida**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Oreothlypis celata sordida>  
 (Townsend, 1890) (Arbore 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Dusky  
 Warbler (Auk 1902)

**Authority**: Townsend (1890)  
 (Auk 1902, 1903, 1904)

**Type locality**: San Clemente  
 Island, California (Auk 1904, 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 87,305 \*  
**1898**: 234,236 \* **1899**: 375 \*  
**1905**: 245,297

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 272 \*  
**1910**: 308 \* **1931**: 283 \* **1957**:  
 483

**Helminthophila chrysoptera**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Vermivora chrysoptera>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Arbore 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Golden-  
 winged Warbler (Auk 1901, 1902)

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] (1766)  
 (Auk 1901, 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 53 \*  
**1883**: 68

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 102,304,  
 359-363,378; \* **1886**: 28, 173,  
 411,412 \* **1887**: 308-310,348,  
 349 \* **1888**: 391,427 \* **1889**: 27,

**He**

192,193,279,305,306,309,310,  
315 \* **1890**: 17,127,217,335,404  
\* **1891**: 155,170,278,331,397,  
399 \* **1892**: 213 \* **1893**: 37,40,  
65,133,154,208,209,227,244 \*  
**1894**: 83 \* **1895**: 308 \* **1896**:  
179 \* **1900**: 367,391 \* **1902**:  
401,402 \* **1904**: 41,236,244,  
388,399 \* **1905**: 3,5,10,21,22,  
23,24,297,393,423 \* **1906**:  
24,104,113: \* **1907**: 88,224,329,  
342,343, 348,379,444,445 \*  
**1908**: 65,67,86,208,214,284,421  
\* **1909**: 135,314,360,441 \* **1911**:  
287,371 \* **1913**: 595,596,615  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 302,355,  
356 \* **1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 270,332

**Helminthophila**  
**cincinnatiensis**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Vernacular name(s)**: Cincinnati  
Warbler <sup>(A.O.U. (F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Authority**: Langd[on] (1880)  
<sup>(A.O.U. (F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 401 \*  
**1903**: 74 \* **1908**: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*  
**1889**: 70 \* **1895**: 332

**Helminthophila crissalis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Oreothlypis crissalis> (Salvin  
and Godman, 1889) <sup>(Iverson 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Authority**: Salvin and Godman  
(1889) <sup>(A.O.U. (F1,5,6,7))</sup>

**Type locality**: Sierra Nevada de  
Colima, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 252  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 284 \*  
**1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \* **1998**:  
536

**Helminthophila gunni**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Authority**: Gibbs (1879) <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Type locality**: Ottawa Co.,  
Michigan <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 362  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila lawrencei**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:  
Lawrence's Warbler <sup>(A.O.U. (F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Authority**: Herrick (1874)  
<sup>(A.O.U. (F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \***1883**: 53  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 359-361,  
363 \* **1886**: 411,412 \* **1887**:  
308,310 \* **1888**: 401,421,427 \*



**He**

**1889:** 192,193,305,306,308, 309  
**\* 1893:** 65,208,209 **\* 1895:** 171  
**\* 1902:** 402 **\* 1903:** 50,53,74 **\***  
**1904:** 387,388 **\* 1905:** 21,22,23,  
 24,74 **\* 1906:** 112,113,345 **\***  
**1907:** 342,343,379: **\* 1908:** 65 **\***  
**1913:** 596 **\* 1919:** 292  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* **\* 1886:** 355 **\***  
**1889:** 70 **\* 1895:** 331

**Helminthophila lawrencii:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Herrick <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): **\* 1894:** 259,260 **\***  
**1908:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophila**  
**leucobronchialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Vernacular name(s):**

Brewster's Warbler <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.P. 1A.2)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1876)

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.P. 1A.2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): **\* 1883:** 53

**Auk** (1884-1940): **\* 1885:** 304,359-  
 363,378: **\* 1886:** 139,272,411,  
 412 **\* 1887:** 308,310,348,349 **\***  
**1888:** 115,148,401,421, 427,428  
**\* 1889:** 192,193,198,304-307,  
 309,310 **\* 1890:** 291 **\* 1891:** 318

**He**

**\* 1892:** 302,306 **\* 1893:** 65,  
 208,209 **\* 1894:** 79,80 **\* 1895:**  
 171,307,308 **\* 1902:** 401,402 **\***  
**1903:** 74 **\* 1905:** 21-24,74,417 **\***  
**1906:** 112,113 **\* 1907:** 343,348,  
 443-446 **\* 1908:** 65,67,208,354 **\***  
**1911:** 287,371 **\* 1913:** 595,596,  
 615 **\* 1919:** 292 **\* 1922:** 319 **\***  
**1926:** 149

*A.O.U. Check-List:* **\* 1886:** 355 **\***

**1889:** 70 **\* 1895:** 332

**Helminthophila luciae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis luciae> (Cooper,  
 1861) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Lucy's  
 Warbler <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.P. 1A.2)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1862)

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.P. 1A.2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): **\* 1882:** 54,82

**Auk** (1884-1940): **\* 1887:** 307,308 **\***  
**1888:** 33,386 **\* 1890:** 48 **\* 1893:**  
 135 **\* 1894:** 217 **\* 1905:** 297,360

*A.O.U. Check-List:* **\* 1886:** 303 **\***  
**1889:** 57 **\* 1895:** 270

**Helminthophila lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>  
 (Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): **\* 1885:** 366 **\***  
**1887:** 307 **\* 1888:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## He

**Helminthophila peregrina:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Oreothlypis peregrina&gt;

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Tennessee Warbler <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Wils[on] (1811)<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54, 185, 234, 252, 253 \* **1883:** 67-69  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 212 \* **1885:** 65 \* **1886:** 28, 325 \* **1887:** 106, 296, 306, 307, 309 \* **1888:** 152, 187, 326 \* **1889:** 27, 102, 118, 138, 201, 315 \* **1890:** 18, 335 \* **1891:** 54, 170, 398 \* **1892:** 213, 340 \* **1893:** 127, 227, 244 \* **1894:** 83 \* **1895:** 123, 235, 241 \* **1896:** 87 \* **1900:** 367, 391, 392 \* **1901:** 43, 369 \* **1902:** 88 \* **1903:** 283 \* **1904:** 248, 489 \* **1905:** 5, 10, 52, 82, 297, 420 \* **1906:** 22, 24, 157 \* **1907:** 83, 224, 329, 348 \* **1908:** 33, 73, 190, 209, 421 \* **1913:** 121  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 304 \* **1889:** 58 \* **1895:** 272

**Helminthophila pinus:****Current scientific name:**<Vermivora cyanoptera> (Olson and Reveal, 2009) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-winged Warbler <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pinus" = "cyanoptera" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

## He

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 53 \* **1883:** 38, 80, 176

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 210, 397 \* **1885:** 359-363, 378, 379 \* **1886:** 411, 412 \* **1887:** 308-310, 348, 349 \* **1888:** 23, 427, 428 \* **1889:** 27, 192, 193, 199, 279, 305-310 \* **1890:** 17, 214, 291, 313 \* **1891:** 155, 169, 318, 334, 397 \* **1892:** 213, 302, 340 \* **1893:** 65, 89, 90, 133, 208, 209, 227 \* **1894:** 80, 259, 260 \* **1895:** 123, 241 \* **1896:** 264 \* **1898:** 59 \* **1899:** 312 \* **1900:** 367 \* **1902:** 291, 401, 402 \* **1903:** 74 \* **1904:** 387, 388 \* **1905:** 5, 10, 21-24, 203, 297, 393 \* **1906:** 16, 104, 113, 344, 345 \* **1907:** 22, 224, 328, 342, 343, 348, 443-446 \* **1908:** 16, 65, 67, 86, 208, 233, 328, 421 \* **1909:** 360, 441 \* **1910:** 463 \* **1911:** 287 \* **1913:** 595, 596, 615  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 302, 355, 356 \* **1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270, 332

**Helminthophila rubricapilla:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Oreothlypis ruficapilla&gt;

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville Warbler <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Authority:** Wils[on] <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "rubricapilla" = "ruficapilla" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 263, 264 \* **1897:** 130, 131 \* **1901:** 43, 343 \* **1902:** 236 \* **1904:** 41 \* **1905:**

**He**

297,393,416 \* **1906**: 22 \* **1907**:  
83,329 \* **1908**: 33,62,208,421  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila rubricapilla**  
**gutturalis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla  
ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Calaveras  
Warbler (Auk 1906)

**Authority**: Ridgway (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 264 \*  
**1897**: 131 \* **1898**: 18 \* **1899**:  
156 \* **1900**: 107 \* **1901**: 403 \*  
**1903**: 190 \* **1904**: 70,72 \* **1905**:  
297 \* **1906**: 147 \* **1909**: 8  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila ruficapilla**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>  
(Wilson, 1811) (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Nashville  
Warbler (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Authority**: Wilson (1811) (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 66,68,70

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 14,211 \*  
**1886**: 101,325 \* **1887**: 105,307,  
309 \* **1888**: 150,152,326,389 \*  
**1889**: 27,45,77,102,198,304,  
315 \* **1890**: 217,409 \* **1891**: 165  
\* **1892**: 340 \* **1893**: 13,127,227,  
277 \* **1895**: 123,190,235,241 \*

**He**

**1896**: 263 \* **1897**: 130 \* **1904**:  
248 \* **1905**: 51 \* **1907**: 51  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthophila ruficapilla**  
**gutturalis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla  
ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Calaveras  
Warbler (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Authority**: Ridgw[ay] (1874)  
(Auk 1911, 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 88,295: \*  
**1888**: 33,360 \* **1892**: 340 \*  
**1893**: 16,127 \* **1897**: 131,182  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthophila virginiae**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis virginiae> (Baird,  
1860) (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Virginia's  
Warbler (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Authority**: Baird (1860) (Auk 1911, 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 155

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352 \*  
**1887**: 307,308: \* **1888**: 33,386 \*  
**1892**: 367 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1904**:  
360 \* **1905**: 297 \* **1906**: 424,465  
\* **1907**: 344

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthophila celata**  
**lutescens**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>  
 (Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "Helminthophila"  
 = misspelling of  
 "Helminthophila"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthotherus swainsoni**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Limnotherus swainsonii>  
 (Audubon, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Audubon (1834) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthotherus vermivorus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helminthotherus vermivorus>  
 (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Worm-eating Warbler (Auk 1884)

**Authority**: Gmelin [in] (1788) (Auk 1886)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 17 \*  
**1883**: 177

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 210 \*  
**1885**: 305 \* **1886**: 27 \* **1901**:  
 146

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthotherus migratorius**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helminthotherus vermivorus>  
 (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Rafinesque (A.O.U. Check-List 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: Helminthotherus  
 migratorius (Rafinesque) =  
 Motacilla vermivora (Gmelin)

(A.O.U. Check-List 1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 305 \*  
**1931**: 281 \* **1957**: 479 \* **1983**:  
 623 \* **1998**: 553

**Helminthotherus vermivora**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helminthotherus vermivorus>  
 (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Gmelin [in] (1788)  
(A.O.U. Check-List 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 301 \*  
**1895**: 269

## He

**Helmitheros vermivorus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (A.O.U. 1985, 4.5, 6.7)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)(A.O.U. 1985, 4.5, 6.7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178850(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 27 \* **1904:**482 \* **1905:** 2, 3, 7, 297, 399 \***1908:** 319 \* **1909:** 356 \* **1910:**298, 303 \* **1911:** 84 \* **1912:** 523\* **1913:** 378, 421 \* **1914:** 231 \***1915:** 186 \* **1917:** 444, 464 \***1918:** 141, 285 \* **1921:** 588 \***1922:** 240 \* **1925:** 415 \* **1926:**553 \* **1927:** 548 \* **1933:** 306 \***1934:** 396 \* **1935:** 465 \* **1936:**88 \* **1937:** 518 \* **1938:** 134, 506**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 306 \***1931:** 281 \* **1957:** 479 \* **1983:**601, 623, 807 \* **1998:** xlvii, 553,

724

**Helmitheros blanda:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Bp. [= Bonaparte] (1850) (Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"; synonym of "Teretistris fernandinae" (Auk 1986)

## He

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 45**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helmitheros swainsoni:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnothlypis swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler (Nuttall 1876)**Authority:** Audubon (1834) (Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 172**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 27 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helmitheros vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Worm-eating Warbler (A.O.U. 1985, 15.2)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)(A.O.U. 1985, 15.2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 73 \***1877:** 16, 21 \* **1878:** 23, 56,129, 130, 169 \* **1879:** 141, 175 \***1881:** 246 \***Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 62, 103 \*

**He**

**1886:** 27,316,477 \* **1887:** 128,  
132,305 \* **1888:** 23,275 \* **1889:**  
31,199,315 \* **1890:** 16,34,127,  
313,335 \* **1891:** 169,278,331,  
334,335,397,399 \* **1892:** 49,  
213,307 \* **1893:** 133,276,338,  
340 \* **1894:** 222 \* **1896:** 213,284  
\* **1897:** 100 \* **1899:** 312 \* **1900:**  
389 \* **1902:** 18 \* **1904:** 244 \*  
**1905:** 202 \* **1906:** 157 \* **1907:**  
22 \* **1908:** 207,421 \* **1929:** 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 301 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 269

**Helobia punctipennis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 515,516

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**Heloderma suspectum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Heloderma suspectum> Cope,  
1869 (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174113  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**He****Helodramas solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (Auk 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 146

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helodramus solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (Auk 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 289

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helodromas ochropus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,  
1758 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 210,211 \*  
**1899:** 106 \* **1912:** 183

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## He

**Helodromas ochrophus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,  
1758 <sup>(Arbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Green  
Sandpiper <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 121

**Helodromas solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
<sup>(Arbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1899: 105 \*  
1901: 36 \* 1902: 360 \* 1904:  
247,453 \* 1905: 46,141,199,209  
\* 1906: 316,450 \* 1907: 95,254,  
426,432 \* 1908: 179,198,391,  
463 \* 1909: 393 \* 1910: 13,197,  
273,345 \* 1911: 9,205 \* 1912:  
40 \* 1915: 238 \* 1916: 65 \*  
1919: 12 \* 1929: 382

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 120

## He

**Helodromas solitarius  
cinnamomeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria cinnamomea>  
(Brewster, 1890) <sup>(Arbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western  
Solitary Sandpiper <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1890) <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Jose del  
Cabo, Lower California <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1899: 105,106 \*  
1903: 281 \* 1904: 445 \* 1907:  
426 \* 1909: 180,410 \* 1910: 146  
\* 1911: 34,467 \* 1915: 464 \*  
1916: 188,442 \* 1917: 37 \*  
1918: 330 \* 1919: 61 \* 1920: 64  
\* 1924: 297 \* 1927: 195 \* 1928:  
107 \* 1929: 508

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 121

**Helodromas solitarius  
solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria solitaria>  
Wilson, 1813 <sup>(Arbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) <sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania(?)  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 232 \*  
1912: 514 \* 1913: 152,372,  
425,566 \* 1914: 76,219 \* 1916:

**He**

442 \* 1917: 37 \* 1918: 22,280 \*  
 1920: 128,432,534 \* 1921: 376 \*  
 1922: 179 \* 1924: 291 \* 1933:  
 357  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 121

**Helodromus solitarius:**  
**solitarius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria solitaria>

Wilson, 1813 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary

Sandpiper <sup>(Auk 1980)</sup>

**Authority:** Wils[on] <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 544

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helonaea swainsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Limnolythys swainsonii>

(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Audubon (1834) <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1881: 54

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885:

54,62,104 \* 1886: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helopus caspius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas,

1770) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Pallas <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 143

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemerocampa leucostigma:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Orgyia leucostigma> (Smith, 1797) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Tussock

Moth <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 117532 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemerophila pariana:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Apple leaf skeletonizer <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 192

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



## He

**Hemichelidon fumigata:****Current scientific name:**<Cypseloides fumigatus>  
(Streubel, 1848) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Nuttall (A.O.U. 1871)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 221**Hemichelidon griseisticta:****Current scientific name:**<Muscicapa griseisticta>  
(Swinhoe, 1861) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Swinhoe (1861)  
(A.O.U. 1871)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 546 \*  
1998: 495**Hemichelidon sibirica incerta:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** La Touche (1925)  
(Auk 1926)**Type locality:** Lower Yangtze,  
China (Auk 1926)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1926: 260**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## He

**Hemicrepidius memnonius:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** click-beetle (Auk 1942)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemignathus affinis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus affinis&gt;

Rothschild, 1893 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1901: 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemignathus ellisianus:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus ellisianus> (Gray,  
1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Greater  
Akialoa (A.O.U. 1871)**Authority:** Gray (1860) (A.O.U. 1871)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554264  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,675,728

**Hemignathus flavus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus flavus> (Bloxam,  
1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oahu

Amakihī (BOUCL #7)

**Authority:** Bloxam (1827) (BOUCL #7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726191  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,674,728

**Hemignathus kauaiensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus kauaiensis>  
(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kauai

Amakihī (BOUCL #7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1989) (BOUCL #7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554265  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,674,728

**Hemignathus lucidus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus lucidus>  
(Lichtenstein, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu  
(BOUCL #6,7)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)  
(BOUCL #6,7)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179568  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759,760,  
808 \* **1998**: liv,673,675,728

**Hemignathus munroi**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus munroi> Pratt,  
1979 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Akiapolaaū (BOUCL #6,7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1979) (BOUCL #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179569  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 760,808 \*  
**1998**: liv,675,728

**Hemignathus obscurus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus obscurus>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser

Akialoa (BOUCL #7); also: Hawaiian

Akialoa (BOUCL #6)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (BOUCL #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179570  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759,760,  
808 \* **1998**: liv,674,675,728

## He

**Hemignathus parvus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus parvus&gt;

(Stejneger, 1887) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Anianiaul

(kawaii#6,7); also: Lesser Amakihi

<sup>(pouci#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)<sup>(pouci#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179571<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus procerus:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus ellisianus> (Gray, 1860) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** KauaiAkialoa <sup>(kawaii#5)</sup>**Authority:** Cabanis (1889)<sup>(pouci#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179572<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**General notes:** "procerus" =

(Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** 675**Hemignathus sagittirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus sagittirostris&gt;

Rothschild, 1892 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** GreaterAmakihi <sup>(pouci#6,7)</sup>

## He

**Authority:** Rothschild (1892)<sup>(kawaii#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179573<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** KauaiAmakihi <sup>(kawaii#6)</sup>**Authority:** Wilson (1890) <sup>(kawaii#6)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "stejnegeri" = "kauaiensis" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759**Hemignathus virens:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus virens> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** HawaiiAmakihi <sup>(kawaii#7)</sup>; also CommonAmakihi <sup>(kawaii#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(pouci#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179574<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759 \***1998:** liv,673,674,728

**He****Hemignathus virens virens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens virens&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729566(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 808**Hemignathus wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus munroi&gt; Pratt,

1979 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** MauiAmakihi (Aukbase 1987)**Authority:** Rothschild (1893)(Aukbase 1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202319(ITIS 2014)**General notes:** "wilsoni" ="munroi" (Aukbase 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 674, 675**Hemileuca oliviae:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemileuca oliviae&gt; Cockerell,

1898 (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** NewMexico range caterpillar (Auk 1911)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 936198(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**He****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 139**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemipalama minor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Ereunetes pusillus" (Auk 1887)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 313**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemipalama semipalmata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Ereunetes pusillus" (Auk 1887)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 313**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemipalma minor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gundlach (1850)(Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

"Tringa semipalmatus (Wilson)"

(Auk 1886)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiphaga novae-seelandiae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** NewZealand Pigeon (Auk 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 491*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiphaga spadicea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiphaga spadicea&gt;

(Latham, 1802) (Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 245*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemipodius pugnax:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Temminck (1815)(Auk 1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 250*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Hemiprocne acuta:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 72*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiprocne collaris:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Hemiprocne zonaris" (Auk 1898)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346 \* **1906**: 72*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiprocne coronata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne coronata&gt; (Tickell,

1833) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** IndianCrested Swift (Auk 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555020(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 420*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hemiprocne fumigata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cypseloides fumigatus&gt;

(Streubel, 1848) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Streubel (1848)(p.ouci193.5A.7) \* "Natt." (p.ouci193)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1895: 171 \*

1910: 200 \* 1957: 297 \* 1983:

317 \* 1998: 275

**Hemiprocne longipennis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis&gt;

(Rafinesque, 1802) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555021(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1909: 251 \*

1929: 276

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne longipennis****harterti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis

harterti&gt; Stresemann, 1913

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)(Auk 1913)**Type locality:** Bali (Auk 1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693404(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 600 \*

1936: 250

**He****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne minor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Streptoprocne zonaris minor&gt;

(Lawrence, 1882) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (Nuttall 1883)**Type locality:** New Granada(Nuttall 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1883: 114**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne mystacea****confirmata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne mystacea

confirmata&gt; (Stresemann, 1914)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1914)(Auk 1914)**Type locality:** Ceram (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693412(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 409**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne torquata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Streubel (1848) (Auk 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Auk 1883)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 347

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiprocne zonaris**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Streptoprocne zonaris> (Shaw, 1796) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: White-collared Swift <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus [*sic*] <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup> \*

Shaw <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 24 \* **1886**: 346,347 \* **1892**: 276 \* **1893**: 181 \* **1894**: 125 \* **1899**: 77 \* **1906**: 75 \* **1930**: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipsittacus severa**:

**Current scientific name**: <Ara severus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 714034 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipteryx egregia**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Cisticola cinnamomeus egregius> (Roberts, 1913) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Roberts <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality**: Wakkerstroom, South Africa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipteryx major**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Cisticola textrix major> (Roberts, 1913) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Roberts <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality**: Grahamstown, South Africa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus hirundinaceus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Hemipus hirundinaceus> (Temminck, 1822) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Temm[inck] <sup>(Auk 1822)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560365 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus obscurus**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "obscurus" = "hirundinaceus"<sup>18</sup> <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 352 \*  
**1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus picatus leggei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemipus picatus leggei*>

Whistler, 1939 (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Whistler (1939) (Auk 1939)

**Type locality:** Ceylon (Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924965

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemispingus hanieli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemispingus frontalis hanieli*>

Hellmayr and Seilern, 1914

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr and Seilern

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Galipan,

Venezuela (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 561

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis flavicollis****auricularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis*

*auricularis*> Cherrie, 1916 (Avibase 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**He**

**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk 1916)

**Type locality:** Suapure,

Venezuela (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis flavicollis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis*>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-backed Tanager (A.O.U. 1967)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (A.O.U. 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560380

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \*

**1998**: xlviii, 571, 725

**Hemithraupis guira guira:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemithraupis guira guira*>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730967

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 461

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis ornatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis ornata*>

(Nelson, 1912) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)



**He****Authority:** Nelson (1912) (Auk 1912)**Type locality:** Truando,  
Colombia (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus barberenae:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus diops:****Current scientific name:**  
<Hemitriccus diops> (Temminck,  
1822) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560385  
(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 314**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus salvadorianus:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**He****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra> (Gould,  
1837) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**:72, 131, 410 \* **1898**: 60 \* **1899**:  
343, 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra**  
**brachyura:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra  
brachyura> (Lawrence, 1887)  
(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72, 73**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura pacifica:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra pacifica>  
(Nelson, 1897) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Wren (Auk 1897)**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1897)**Type locality:** Manzanillo,  
Colima, Mexico (Auk 1897)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiura pusilla**:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: *Sc Slater* <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemixus tickelli griseiventer**:

**Current scientific name**: <Ixos  
mcclellandii griseiventer>  
(Robinson and Kloss, 1919)  
<sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Authority**: Robinson and Kloss  
(1919) <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Type locality**: Langbian Peaks  
<sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 170

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla auricapilla**:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Seiurus aurocapilla>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Henicocichla aurocapilla**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Seiurus aurocapilla>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla aurocapillus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Seiurus aurocapilla>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla ludoviciana**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Audubon (1832)  
<sup>(Nuttall:1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Seiurus motacilla" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla major**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Cab[anis] (1857)  
<sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Seiurus motacilla*" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla motacilla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Parkesia motacilla*> (Vieillot, 1809) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31, 33

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla noveboracensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Parkesia noveboracensis*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 32

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla sulphurascens:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855) (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Seiurus noveboracensis*" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

**He**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicorhina anchoreta:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys* anachoreta> Bangs, 1899 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) (Auk 1899)

**Type locality:** Santa Marta District, Colombia (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917954

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 184

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys*> (Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-breasted Wood-Wren (A.O.U. 1993, 7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (A.O.U. 1993, 7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560405 (ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74 \* **1900**: 184 \* **1940**:

236, 296, 297, 305

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 536 \* **1998**: xlii, 485, 722

**Henicorhina leucophrys boliviana:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys boliviana*> Todd, 1932 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1932) (Auk 1932)

## He

**Type locality:** Dept.

Cochabamba, Bolivia (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917956

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 384

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis> Nelson, 1897 (Aukbase 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-crowned Wood Wren (Auk 1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1897)

**Type locality:** Pinabete,

Chiapas, Mexico (Auk 1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917958

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys collina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys collina> Bangs, 1902 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917960

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Henicorhina leucophrys festiva:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys festiva> Nelson, 1903 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917962

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys meridana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys meridana> Todd, 1932 (Aukbase 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1932) (Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Merida,

Venezuela (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917966

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 384

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana> Nelson, 1897 (Aukbase 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917967

(JTB 2014)

## He

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucosticta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta>

(Cabanis, 1847) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-breasted Wood-Wren (Auk 1957)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847)

(Auk 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560407

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 536 \* 1998: xlii, 484, 485, 722

**Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli> Chubb, 1920 (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Chubb (1920) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Elvira, east Peru

(Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917947

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 624

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Henicorhina leucosticta prostheleuca:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta prostheleuca> (Sclater, 1857)

(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917951

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 767

**Henicorhina mexicana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana> Nelson, 1897 (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren (Auk 1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1897)

**Type locality:** Jico, Vera Cruz, Mexico (Auk 1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897: 73, 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina pittieri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri> Cherrie, 1893 (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cherrie's Wood-Wren (Auk 1893)

**Authority:** Cherrie, 1893 (Auk 1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 245 \***1907**: 287*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485**Henicorhina prosthaleuca:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sclater'sWood-Wren <sup>(Auk 1871)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater (1857) <sup>(Auk 1871)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 304 \***1940**: 304*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485, 767**Henicorhina prosthaleuca****pittieri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri&gt;

Cherrie, 1893 <sup>(Auk 1893) (TTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Pittier'sWood Wren <sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>**Authority:** Cherrie <sup>(Auk 1893)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 305 \***1924**: 325*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Henicorhina prosthaleuca****prosthaleuca:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucosticta  
prosthaleuca> (Sclater, 1857)<sup>(Auk 1857) (TTS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk 1857)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 377*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Henicorhina prosthaleuca****tropaea:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucosticta  
tropaea> Bangs and Peters,1927 <sup>(Auk 1927) (TTS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bangs and Peters(1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Type locality:** Costa Rica <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917953<sup>(TTS 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 279*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations

found.

**Henicornis wallisi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Scott <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 253

## He

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henoticus serratus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Henoticus serratus>

(Gyllenhal, 1808) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 186927

(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 515

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heracleum lanatum:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Heracleum maximum Bartram

(Plants 2014)

**Authority:** Michx., (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29670

(JTB 2014)

**General notes:** "lanatum" =

"maximum" (Plants 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 388 \* 1914: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heraeus plebejus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Heraeus plebejus> Stål, 1874

(JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 108061

(JTB 2014)

## He

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herbivocula schwarzi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phylloscopus schwarzi>

(Radde, 1863) (Vebare 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Radde (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herminierus guadeloupensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Lesson (1843) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Cinclocerthia ruficauda" (Auk 1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herminierus infaustus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Lesson (1845) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Cinclocerthia ruficauda" (Auk 1886)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba egretta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ardea alba egretta> Gmelin,  
1789 (Ardeas 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White

Heron (Auk 1885)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 197 \* **1882**: 94,165 \* **1883**:

36,42,172,237

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 32,384 \* **1885**: 96,299

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba maoriana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ardea modesta (maorianus)>  
Mathews and Iredale, 1913

(Ardeas 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale  
(1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** New Zealand

(Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 607

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba syrmatophora:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1918)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias caerulea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta caerulea> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Ardeas 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias candidissima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta thula> (Molina, 1782)  
(Ardeas 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "candidissima" = "thula" (Ardeas 2014); "candidissima" (Gmelin) = "thula" (Molina)  
(Auk 1887) (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias egretta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)



**He****Vernacular name(s):** Egret(BOUCEL198)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (BOUCEL198)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 31,73\* **1879:** 52 \* **1882:** 3,223,251 \***1883:** 113,242,243**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 59,384 \***1885:** 110,192 \* **1887:** 324 \***1889:** 183 \* **1902:** 359 \* **1903:**333 \* **1904:** 264,452 \* **1905:**198,319,351 \* **1906:** 383,447,457 \* **1908:** 174,234,277,286 \***1909:** 409 \* **1910:** 79,314 \***1911:** 72,482,483,491 \* **1912:**15,42,119,236 \* **1913:** 23,242,491 \* **1914:** 100,245,535 \* **1916:**410,433 \* **1917:** 440 \* **1918:**341,438 \* **1919:** 101,398 \* **1920:**432,567,568,579,580 \* **1921:**273 \* **1922:** 71 \* **1935:** 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 96 \***1931:** 379**Herodias egretta californica:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 88**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias egretta egretta****[= Ardea alba egretta]****Herodias eulophotes:****Current scientific name:**<Egretta eulophotes> (Swinhoe, 1860) (Arbano 2014) (TIS 2014)**He****Authority:** Swinhoe (1860)(BOUCEL1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 552 \***1915:** 124**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 48 \***1998:** 41**Herodias luce:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Salle (1857) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Ardea egretta" (Auk 1887)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 324**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Ardea tricolor ruficollis" (Auk 1887)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias occidentalis:****Current scientific name:**<Ardea herodias occidentalis> (Audubon, 1835) (Arbano 2014) (TIS 2014)

**He****Authority:** Audubon (1835) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 324**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias pealii:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of*"Ardea rufa"* (Auk 1887)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias rufescens:****Current scientific name:**<Egretta rufescens> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias ruficollis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Egretta tricolor ruficollis&gt;

Gosse, 1847 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias virescens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides virescens&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herperiphona vespertina californica:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CaliforniaEvening Grosbeak (Auk 1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Herperiphona" = misspelling of "Hesperiphona"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 560,561**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herpestes griseus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He****Vernacular name(s):**Mongoose <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 357 \***1919**: 34**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Herpetotheres cachinnans&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 371**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Herpetotheres cachinnans&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** LaughingFalcon <sup>(B.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)<sup>(B.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175670<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 167**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 123 \***1998**: xxii, 107, 708**He****Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans> (Linnaeus, 1758)<sup>(Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linn[aeus] <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824758<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans  
excubitor:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Rossem (1938)<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Type locality:** western Mexico<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 208**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans  
fulvescens:****Current scientific name:**<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans (fulvescens)>Chapman, 1915 <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chapman <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans  
maestus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans (maestus)> Bangs  
and Noble, 1918 (Auk 1918)

**Authority:** Bangs and Noble  
(Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Bellavista, Peru  
(Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans  
queribundus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
queribundus> (Bangs and  
Penard, 1919) (Auk 1919)

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
(1919) (Auk 1919)

**Type locality:** Pernambuco,  
Brazil (Auk 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824760  
(JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres sociabilis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Rostrhamus sociabilis>  
(Vieillot, 1817) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**He**

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817)

(Auk 1824-45, 7) \* Vieillot (1818) (Auk 1818)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 185 \*

**1895**: 127 \* **1910**: 154, 155 \*

**1931**: 63 \* **1957**: 102 \* **1983**:

103, 104 \* **1998**: 89

**Herpornis xantholeuca  
interposita:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Erpornis zantholeuca  
interposita> (Hartert, 1917)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Temangoh,  
Upper Perak (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpornis xantholeuca  
sordida:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Erpornis zantholeuca sordida>  
(Robinson and Kloss, 1919)  
(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss  
(Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Daban (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 170  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpsilochmus  
 rufimarginatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus>  
 (Temminck, 1822) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-winged Antwren (Aukbase 1997)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)  
(Aukbase 1997)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560417  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 419 \*  
 1998: xxxvii,365,717

**Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 exiguus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 exiguus> Nelson, 1912 (Aukbase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) not found

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918233  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 122  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpsilochmus  
 rufomarginatus  
 rufomarginatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 rufimarginatus> (Temminck,  
 1822) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1823)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918235  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 323  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herse euchrysea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta euchrysea>  
 (Gosse, 1847) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 58  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herse fulva:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Petrochelidon fulva> (Vieillot,  
 1808) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (Auk 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona abeillei  
 cobanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona abeillei  
 cobanensis> Nelson, 1928  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) (Auk 1928)

**Type locality:** Coban, Vera  
 Paz, Guatemala (Auk 1928)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hesperiphona abeillii pallida*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona abeillei pallida*>

Nelson, 1928 (Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) (Auk 1928)

**Type locality:** Chihuahua (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267 \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hesperiphona abeillii*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona abeillei*>

(Lesson, 1839) (Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Less[on] (1839) (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 67

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hesperiphona abeillii abeillii*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona abeillei abeillei*>

(Lesson, 1839) (Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Lesson (Auk 1937)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hesperiphona vespertina* (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina*>

(Cooper, 1825) (Arbore 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Evening

Grosbeak (Boulet 1911)

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) (Boulet 1911)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179175

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 66,93 \* **1879**: 46,65,68,74,75,237 \* **1881**: 51,179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 244 \* **1885**: 15,279,334,349 \* **1892**: 190 \* **1903**: 347 \* **1904**: 82,280,385 \* **1907**: 78,124,144 \* **1909**: 150,361,396 \* **1910**: 55 \* **1911**: 202,212,266,369 \* **1917**: 225,234,237 \* **1918**: 169,177,178 \* **1919**: 254 \* **1922**: 230,422 \* **1929**: 197 \* **1930**: 256,420 \* **1931**: 618 \* **1940**: 235,236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 240 \* **1957**: 556

***Hesperiphona vespertina* (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Jun. ex Mex."

(1850) (Nuttall 1876)

## He

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hesperiphona abeillei" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 67 \*

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina brooks:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina brooks> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(webbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 298

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina brooksi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina brooksi> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(webbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>

**Type locality:** Okanagan, British Columbia <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179177 <sup>(TSC 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225 \*

**1918**: 150,209 \* **1933**: 224 \*

**1939**: 192

## He

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 319,398 \* **1957**: 557

**Hesperiphona vespertina californica:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mariposa County, California <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225 \*

**1918**: 177,209

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina mexicana:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina montana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina montana> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(webbase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Evening Grosbeak <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>; also: Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1873)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup> \* **Ridgway** (1874) <sup>(A.O.U. 1940)</sup>

## He

**Type locality:** Mirador, Vera Cruz <sup>(aoucl#5)</sup> \* Taos, New Mexico <sup>(aoucl#)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179178

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 66

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 85 \*

**1897:** 311 \* **1903:** 347 \* **1904:**

357,447 \* **1908:** 435 \* **1909:** 416

\* **1910:** 284 \* **1911:** 41,212 \*

**1912:** 43 \* **1913:** 116 \* **1917:**

43,225,455 \* **1918:** 177 \* **1923:**

462 \* **1929:** 517 \* **1940:** 242

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 211 \*

**1910:** 241 \* **1931:** 319 \* **1957:** 557

### **Hesperiphona vespertina montanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina montana> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1989)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 145,422

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina> (Cooper, 1825)

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(aoucl#4)</sup>; also:

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(aoucl#)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) <sup>(aoucl#3,4,5)</sup>

## He

**Type locality:** Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan <sup>(aoucl#3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179176

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 113,267,

374: \* **1913:** 228,275,435,437,

554,570 \* **1914:** 105,251,256,

400,541 \* **1915:** 102 \* **1916:**

169,325,329 \* **1917:** 66,93,210,

217,218, 463,478,479,487 \*

**1918:** 177,341 \* **1919:** 423,521,

573, 574 \* **1920:** 141,308,436,

455,456,547 \* **1921:** 121,587,

591 \* **1922:** 69,110,262,276 \*

**1923:** 101,130,314,337,503,651

\* **1924:** 159,352 \* **1926:** 549 \*

**1927:** 259 \* **1928:** 222 \* **1929:**

557 \* **1932:** 233 \* **1934:** 21,23,

101,254,386, 528 \* **1935:** 195 \*

**1939:** 481 \* **1940:** 406

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 241 \*

**1931:** 318 \* **1957:** 557

### **Hesperiphona vespertina warreni:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Colorado

Springs, Colorado (vicinity) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 225 \*

**1918:** 209

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



## He

**Hesperiphona vespertinus montanus:****Current scientific name:**<Hesperiphona vespertina montana> Ridgway, 1874 (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** WesternEvening Grosbeak (Auk 1992)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1910: 148**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hesperocichla naevia:****Current scientific name:**<Ixoreus naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Varied Thrush (A.O.U. 1918, 1922)**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (A.O.U. 1918, 1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1882: 218**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 172, 186 \*

1887: 13, 86 \* 1888: 365: \* 1891:

396 \* 1892: 47 \* 1893: 127 \*

1894: 258, 260 \* 1897: 181 \*

1898: 21, 131 \* 1900: 358 \*

1901: 142 \* 1902: 140, 331 \*

1903: 193

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 345 \*

1889: 68 \* 1895: 321

**Hesperocichla naevia meruloides:****Current scientific name:**<Ixoreus naevius meruloides> (Swainson, 1832) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## He

**Authority:** Swainson (1831)(Auk 1892)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1901:

143, 144, 145, 319 \* 1902: 332

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hesperocichla naevia naevia:****Current scientific name:**<Ixoreus naevius naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1892)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1901: 142, 144 \*

1904: 276

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hesperocichla naevius:****Current scientific name:**<Ixoreus naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1895: 69, 70**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hesperophona vespertina:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Hesperiphona vespertina> (Cooper, 1825) (Avibase 2014)

**He****Vernacular name(s):** EveningGrosbeak (Auk 1088)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:**

"Hesperophona" = misspelling of "Hesperiphona"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 227, 250**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 174 \* **1886**: 487**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hesperornis crassipes:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**<Hesperornis crassipes> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (Auk 1088) (#1,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 402**Hesperornis dispar:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Marsh (Nuttall 1876)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He****Hesperornis gracilis:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**<Hesperornis gracilis> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (Auk 1088) (#1)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 403**Hesperornis montana:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hesperornis montana&gt;

Shufeldt, 1915 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Shufeldt (1915) (Auk 1088) (#4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 293, 294**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 402**Hesperornis regalis:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**<Hesperornis regalis> Marsh, 1872 (Fossilworks 2014)**Authority:** Marsh (1872) (Auk 1088) (#1,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 463 \* **1915**: 290, 291, 292, 293, 294 \* **1916**: 223

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \*  
**1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**:  
 402

**Hesperoyucca whipplei**:**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name**:

*Hesperoyucca whipplei* (Torr.)  
 Baker (ITIS 2014) (Flora 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 514686

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 407

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis brevipes**:**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa brevipes*> (Vieillot,  
 1816) (Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Vieillot (Auk 1902) \*

*Vig[ors] [sic]* (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 52 \*  
**1916**: 45 \* **1920**: 278 \* **1922**:  
 246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis incana**:**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Arbusto 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Wandering Tattler (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 67 \*  
**1926**: 486

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis incanus**:**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Arbusto 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Wandering Tattler (Auk 1911) #1, 1a, 2, 3)

**Authority**: Gmelin (1789) (Auk 1911) #1, 2)

\* Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1911) #1, 2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 236 \*  
**1885**: 157 \* **1887**: 87,329 \*  
**1888**: 237 \* **1893**: 123 \* **1898**:  
 127,315,316,318 \* **1901**: 386 \*  
**1903**: 33,37 \* **1907**: 340 \* **1908**:  
 157 \* **1909**: 146 \* **1918**: 331 \*  
**1927**: 195

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 156 \*  
**1889**: 23 \* **1895**: 95 \* **1910**: 122

**Heterhyphantes golangi**:**Current scientific name**:

<*Ploceus golangi*> (Clarke,  
 1913) (Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Clarke (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality**: Mombasa (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## He

**Heterocercus flavivertex:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterocercus flavivertex&gt;

Pelzeln, 1868 <sup>(Auk 1868)</sup> (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Pelz[eln] <sup>(Auk 1868)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560423<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 25**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis argentata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Sclateria naevia argentata&gt;

(Des Murs, 1856) <sup>(Auk 1856)</sup> (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Des Murs <sup>(Auk 1856)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis hypoleuca:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)<sup>(Auk 1887)</sup> \* Ridgeway (1888) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 172 \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis marginatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Microcerulus marginatus&gt;

(Sclater, 1855) <sup>(Auk 1855)</sup> (JTS 2014)

## He

**Authority:** Sclater (1855) <sup>(Auk 1855)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 537 \* **1998**: 485**Heterocnus cabanisi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tigrisoma mexicanum

(cabanisi)> Heine, 1859 <sup>(Auk 1859)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 72**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterodon platyrhinus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterodon platyrhinus&gt;

(Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801) <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** spreading adder <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 14 \* **1913**: 484**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteroglaucis philippinae:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He****Authority:** Penard (1922) (Auk 1922)**Type locality:** Surinam (Auk 1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 585**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteromiraфра archeri:****Current scientific name:**<Heteromiraфра archeri> (Clarke, 1920) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Clarke (1920) (Auk 1920)**Type locality:** British Somaliland (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560425 (ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 329**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteromyias cinereifrons:****Current scientific name:**<Poecilodryas cinereifrons> Ramsay, 1876 (Aukbase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-headed Robin (Auk 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560430 (ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 276**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He****Heteronetta atricapilla:****Current scientific name:**<Heteronetta atricapilla> (Merrem, 1841) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Duck (Auk 1992)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175257 (ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 380**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteropoda mauri (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):** nomen nudum**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838) (Auk 1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteropoda mauri (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:**<Calidris mauri> (Cabanis, 1857) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Gundlach (1856) (Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He****Heteropoda pusilla:****Current scientific name:**<Calidris pusilla> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Ambase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteropoda semipalmata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Wilson (Auk 1909)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "semipalmata" = "pusilla" (Auk 1906)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteroprion belcheri:****Current scientific name:**<Pachyptila belcheri> (Mathews, 1912) (Ambase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)**Type locality:** coast of Victoria (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He****Heteroprion belcheri****falklandicus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk 1939)**Type locality:** Falkland Islands (Auk 1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteroprion belcheri lalpa:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk 1939)**Type locality:** Kapiti Island (Auk 1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteroprion desolatus alter:****Current scientific name:**<Pachyptila desolata alter> (Mathews, 1912) (Ambase 2014)**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)**Type locality:** Auckland Isls, (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus  
macquariensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pachyptila desolata desolata  
(macquariensis)> (Mathews,  
1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality:** Macquarie Isl.  
<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus  
mattingleyi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pachyptila desolata desolata  
(mattingleyi)> (Mathews,  
1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality:** E. Australian  
Seas <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "mattingleyi" =  
"macquariensis" <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus  
perrugneyi:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**He**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pachyptila desolata desolata  
(peringueyi)> (Mathews, 1912)  
<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cape Seas <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "perrugneyi" =  
probable lapsus calami or  
typographical error for "  
peringueyi"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropygia bairdi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Calidris bairdii> (Coues, 1861)  
<sup>(Auk 1914) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Baird's  
Sandpiper <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Authority:** Coues <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterorhina griseicollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Scytalopus griseicollis>  
(Lafresnaye, 1840) <sup>(Auk 1914) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heterorhynchus olivaceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus lucidus&gt;

Lichtenstein, 1839 (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (Aukbase 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Heterorhynchus olivaceus (Lafresnaye) =

Hemignathus lucidus

(Lichtenstein) (Aukbase 1967)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759 \***1998:** 673**Heterorhynchus wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus munroi&gt; (Pratt, 1979) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu; also: Brilliant Half-bill (Aukbase 1981)**Authority:** Rothschild

(November, 1893) (Aukbase 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "wilsoni" = "munroi" (Aukbase 2010)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 760 \***1998:** 675**Heteroscelus brevipes:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa brevipes&gt; (Vieillot, 1816) (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**He****Vernacular name(s):** Gray-tailed Tattler (Aukbase 1967); also:

Polynesian Tattler (Aukbase 1958, 7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (Aukbase 1958, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176636 (ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 279, 443 \* **1920:** 250**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 115, 396 \***1957:** 189 \* **1983:** 181, 801 \***1998:** xxv, 157, 709**Heteroscelus incanum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa incanum&gt; (Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (Aukbase 1960)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (Aukbase 1960)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 188**Heteroscelus incanum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa incanum&gt; (Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (Aukbase 1958, 7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (Aukbase 1958, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176635 (ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 137 \* **1880:** 33



**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 79 \*  
 1919: 279 \* 1920: 443 \* 1922:  
 483 \* 1924: 231 \* 1926: 311 \*  
 1929: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 115 \*  
 1983: 180,181,801 \* 1998:  
 xxv,156,157,709

**Heteroscelus incanus  
 brevipes:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Tringa brevipes> (Vieillot,  
 1816) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Heterospingus rubrifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus rubrifrons>  
 (Lawrence, 1865) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sulphur-  
 rumped Tanager (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560438  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 655 \*  
 1998: xlviii,575,725

**He**

**Heterospingus xanthopygius:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus xanthopygius>  
 (Sclater, 1855) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Scarlet-  
 browed Tanager (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Sclater (1855) (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560439  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 655 \*  
 1998: xlix,575,725

**Heterospizias meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis>  
 (Latham, 1790) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-  
 winged Hawk (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Latham (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824192  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 109 \*  
 1891: 161 \* 1918: 444 \* 1930:  
 275 \* 1935: 329

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterospizias meridionalis  
 australis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis  
 (australis)> Swann, 1921 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Swann (1921) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Laguna de  
 Malima, Tucuman, Argentina  
(Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterospizias meridionalis meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus meridionalis> (Latham, 1790) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Cayenne (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotetrax rupelii:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotrogon vittatum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley, 1882 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotrogon vittatum keniensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley, 1882 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bowen (1930) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Mount Kenya (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "keniensis" = "vittatum" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteroxenicus cruralis formaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs (1912) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** western Szechwan (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 451

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heteroxenicus nangka:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Riley (1932) (Auk 1932)**Type locality:** Pang Meton,  
northern Siam (Auk 1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 383**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Heterhina pusilla:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heuchera americana:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Heuchera americana* L. (ITIS 2014)  
(Plants Leds 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 24340  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 15**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heuglinornis leucolophus:****Current scientific name:**<*Tauraco leucolophus*>(Heuglin, 1855) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 117**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hevea brasiliensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Hevea brasiliensis* (Willd. ex A.  
Juss.) Müll. Arg. (ITIS 2014) (Plants Leds 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** rubbertree (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 506431  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 320**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hibiscus rosa-sinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* L. (ITIS 2014)  
(Plants Leds 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Chinese  
hibiscus (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21616  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 187 \*  
**1936:** 217, 218**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

## Hi

**Hibiscus sinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

Taxonomic Serial No.: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 482*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hicoria alba:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514739(ITS 2014)**General notes:** "alba" = "ovata"(Plants UoD 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hicoria aquatica:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya aquatica* (Michx. f.) Nutt.(ITS 2014) (Plants UoD 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** waterhickory (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514740(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 474*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hicoria myristicaeformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya myristiciformis* (Michx. f.)Nutt. (ITS 2014) (Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hicoria orata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "orata" =

misspelling of "ovata"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 286*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hicoria ovata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514751(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hicoria pecan:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.)

K. Koch (ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 514753**

(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "pecan" =

"illinoensis" (Plants 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 472 \***1907**: 285**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hicoria tomentosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya tomentosa* (Lam.) Nutt.

(ITS 2014) (Plants 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** hickory

(Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 514756**

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 44 \***1907**: 14**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hieraaetus ayresi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hieraaetus ayresii&gt; (Gurney, 1862) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Gurney (Auk 1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 440

## Hi

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hieraaetus ayresii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hieraaetus ayresii&gt; (Gurney, 1862) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 170**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hieraaetus fasciatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hieraaetus fasciatus&gt; (Vieillot, 1822) (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bonelli's Eagle (Auk 1904)**Taxonomic Serial No.: 175565**

(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 258**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi&gt; Stresemann, 1932 (Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1932)

(Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Sumbawa (Auk 1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 391

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieraaetus kieneri formosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus kienerii formosus>

Stresemann, 1924 <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann (1924)

<sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** North Celebes

<sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieraaetus pennatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus pennatus> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Booted

Eagle <sup>(Auk 1924) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1924) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175568

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 637 \*

**1933**: 378 \* **1934**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 691

**Hieraaetus spilogaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus spilogaster>

(Bonaparte, 1850) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560442

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieracidea berigora:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco berigora> Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieratus pennatus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus pennatus> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hieratus" = misspelling of "Hieraaetus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 729

**Hierofalco candicans:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 73 \*  
**1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco cherrug**  
**progressus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Falco cherrug milvipes  
(progressus)> Stegmann, 1925  
(Arborea 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 281

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 204 \*  
**1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco candicans**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Gm[elin] (Auk:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79 \*  
**1885**: 205 \* **1928**: 457

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco gyrfalco**:  
[= **Falco rusticolus** (gyrfalco)]

**Hierofalco gyrfalco islandus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Falco rusticolus (islandus)>  
Brünnich, 1764 (Arborea 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Iceland  
Gyrfalcon (Auk:1885)

**Authority**: Brünnich (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205, 284 \*  
**1910**: 362 \* **1928**: 457

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Falco rusticolus [dark morph]>  
Gmelin, 1788 (Arborea 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: "obsoletus" =  
"rusticolus" (Arborea 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 92

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco sacer**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

## Hi

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79, 94 \* **1885**: 63 \* **1886**: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco holboellii**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1874) <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco islandus" <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>; Italic "æ" sometimes wrongly substituted for "œ" by typesetters.  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 187, 204  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandicus**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms under "Falco islandicus")

**Vernacular name(s)**: "Jer. Falcon" <sup>(Auk 1892)</sup>

**Authority**: Sabine <sup>(Auk 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 73 \* **1877**: 25

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 274  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms)

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus a holboellii**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1873) <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco rusticolus" <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 188  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus islandus**:  
 [= **Falco rusticolus (islandus)**]

**Hierofalco labradorus**:

**Current scientific name**: undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco mexicanus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Falco mexicanus> (Schlegel, 1850) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>



## Hi

**Authority:** Schlegel <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 201

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hierofalco mexicanus polyagrus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Prairie

Falcon <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 17,205,285

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus alascanus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Swann (1922) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Norton Bay, Alaska <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 680 \* **1924**: 593

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

**Hierofalco rusticolus candicans:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 201 \* **1923**: 682

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus islandus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco rusticolus (islandus)>

Brünnich, 1764 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brünnich <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 266

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus obsoletus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco rusticolus [dark morph]>

Gmelin, 1788 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "obsoletus" = "rusticolus" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hi

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 201 \*  
**1923**: 682

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus sacer:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Forster (1772) <sup>(Auk 1824)</sup>

**Type locality:** Severn River,  
 Hudson's Bay, Ontario <sup>(Auk 1824)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 593

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hierofalco uralensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco rusticolus (uralensis)>  
 (Severtsov and Menzbier, 1882)  
<sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Authority:** Severzov and  
 Menzbir (1882) <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 118

**Hierophasis dissimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierophasis edwardsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lophura edwardsi> (Oustalet,  
 1896) <sup>(Auk 1924) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Edwards'  
 Pheasant <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 158

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hierophasis imperialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Vernacular name(s):** Imperial  
 Pheasant <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Authority:** Delacour <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Annam <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 101

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hierophasis swinhoii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lophura swinhoii> (Gould,  
 1863) <sup>(Auk 1924) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gould <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus candidus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-winged Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 339 \* 1914: 427

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus himantopus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Himantopus himantopus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Arboreo 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-winged Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>; also: Pied Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176727 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 174 \* 1998: xxiv, 150, 151, 709

**Himantopus himantopus (2 of 2):**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himantopus himantopus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Arboreo 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Himantopus himantopus (Brisson) = Charadrius himantopus (Linnaeus) <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 109

**Himantopus himantopus mexicanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Himantopus mexicanus>  
(Statius Müller, 1776) <sup>(Arboreo 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176726 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1934: 540

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus knudseni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Himantopus knudseni>  
Stejneger, 1887 <sup>(Arboreo 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaiian Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887) <sup>(Auk 1914,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901: 386 \* 1913: 159

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 174 \* 1998: 151

## Hi

**Himantopus knudsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus knudseni&gt;

Stejneger, 1887 (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)(Auk 1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Himantopus leucocephalus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus leucocephalus&gt;

Gould, 1837 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-headed Stilt (Auk 1904)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560443(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 490**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Himantopus melanurus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus melanurus&gt;

Vieillot, 1817 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-backed Stilt (Auk 1901 #1)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk 1901 #1)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560444(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998**: 151

## Hi

**Himantopus mexicanus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-necked Stilt (Auk 1901 #1, 1934, 1935, 1937)**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)(Auk 1901 #1, 1934, 1935, 1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176726(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 197 \* **1881**: 155 \* **1882**: 105 \* **1883**: 42

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 18 \* **1886**: 114 \* **1887**: 87,231 \* **1889**: 156 \* **1890**: 335 \* **1891**: 46,76,163,351 \* **1892**: 12, 48,212,215 \* **1893**: 272,293 \* **1894**: 122 \* **1897**: 288 \* **1898**: 307 \* **1900**: 340 \* **1903**: 22 \* **1905**: 353 \* **1906**: 57,58,346, 413 \* **1907**: 344 \* **1908**: 177,457 \* **1909**: 287 \* **1911**: 74,205 \* **1912**: 72 \* **1913**: 425 \* **1916**: 411 \* **1917**: 418,420 \* **1919**: 587 \* **1920**: 396 \* **1921**: 522 \* **1923**: 473,674 \* **1925**: 59,528, 542 \* **1926**: 234,379,491 \* **1927**: 534, 541 \* **1928**: 109,483 \* **1929**: 110,122,215,364,383 \* **1930**: 486 \* **1931**: 415,597 \* **1933**: 195 \* **1934**: 103,360,374 \* **1938**: 68,553 \* **1939**: 76,77

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 146 \* **1889**: 21 \* **1895**: 84 \* **1910**: 109 \* **1931**: 126 \* **1957**: 209 \* **1983**: 174 \* **1998**: xxiv,151, 709

## Hi

**Himantopus mexicanus (2 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 126**Himantopus mexicanus mexicanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 801**Himantopus nigricollis:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1927) \*</sup>Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of"Himantopus mexicanus" <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 73**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 314 \* **1887:** 231**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

**Himatione chloris:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus flavus> (Bloxam, 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Cabanis (1850) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "chloris" ="flavus" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 674**Himatione dolei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Palmeria dolei&gt; (Wilson, 1891)

<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Wilson (1891) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** Palmeria

mirabilis (Rothschild) =

Himatione dolei (Wilson) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 763 \* **1998:** 678**Himatione freethii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione fraithii&gt; Rothschild,

1892 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Honey-eater <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "freethii" ="fraithii" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**:

384,387,389,390

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

### Himatione freethii:

**Current scientific name:**

<Himatione fraithii> Rothschild, 1892 (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Laysan

Honeycreeper (AOU 1967)

**Authority:** Rothschild (1892)

(AOU 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "freethii" =

"fraithii" (Avibase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 764 \*

**1998**: 678

### Himatione maculata:

**Current scientific name:**

<Paroreomyza maculata> (Cabanis, 1850) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1850)

(AOU 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Oreomyza maculata (Cabanis) = Himatione maculata (Cabanis) (AOU 1967)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*

**1998**: 676

## Hi

### Himatione mana:

**Current scientific name:**

<Loxops mana> (Wilson, 1891) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1891) (AOU 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*

**1998**: 676

### Himatione montana:

**Current scientific name:**

<Paroreomyza montana> (Wilson, 1890) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (AOU 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*

**1998**: 676

### Himatione parva:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus parvus> (Stejneger, 1887) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)

(AOU 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759 \*

**1998**: 674

## Hi

**Himatione sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Apapane(AOU 1967)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554266(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901: 387 \*

1903: 390

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 763, 764 \*

1998: liv, 678, 728

**Himatione sanguinea  
sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729578(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 809**Himatione stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "stejnegeri" = "kauaiensis" (Arbbase 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1998: 674

## Hi

**Himatione wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens wilsoni&gt;

(Rothschild, 1893) (Arbbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (April, 1893) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 760 \*

1998: 675

**Hippa talpoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emerita talpoida&gt; (Say, 1817)

(ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** sand bug(Auk 1890)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 100*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hippodamia convergens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hippodamia convergens&gt;

(Guérin-Méneville, 1842) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114331(ITIS 2014)

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 132 \*  
**1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippodamia parenthesis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippodamia parenthesis> (Say, 1824) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692552 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippodamia 13-punctata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippodamia tredecimpunctata> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "13-punctata" = "tredecimpunctata"; "tredecim" signifies 13.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hippolais caligata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Iduna caligata> (Lichtenstein, 1823) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560446 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippolais icterina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais icterina> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Garden Warbler (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560447 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 124 \*  
**1939**: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippolais languida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais languida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hemprich and Ehr[enberg] (Auk 1910)

**Type locality:** Upcher's Warbler (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560448 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 285

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



## Hi

**Hippolais pallida:****Current scientific name:**<Iduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560450(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 333**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hippolais pallida pallida:****Current scientific name:**<Iduna pallida pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Olivaceous Warbler (Auk 1950)**Authority:** Hemp[rich] and Ehrb. [=Ehrenberg] (Auk 1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 285**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hippuris vulgaris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Hippuris vulgaris L. (ITIS 2014) (Flora varda 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** mare's tail (Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 27069(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1939: 144

## Hi

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirudo medicinalis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Annelida)

**Current scientific name:**<Hirudo medicinalis> Linnaeus, 1758 (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 69417(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1887: 73**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirunda puella****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Cecropis abyssinica puella> (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2015)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924924(ITIS 2015)**General notes:** "Hirunda" = misspelling of "Hirundo"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 143**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundapus caudacutus:****Current scientific name:**<Hirundapus caudacutus> (Latham, 1802) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Needletail (Auk 1967); also: White-throated Needle-tailed Swift (Auk 1967)

## Hi

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(Auk 1802)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(Auk 1801?)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178021

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 322,803 \*

1998: xxxi,279,713

**Hirunde phenicephale:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "red-headed Swallow" <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1912: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo abyssinica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis abyssinica> (Guérin-Méneville, 1843) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560455

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 313,314,323

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo abyssinica unitatis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis abyssinica unitatis> (Slater and Mackworth-Præd, 1918) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 636 \* 1940: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo aethiopica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo aethiopica> Blanford, 1869 <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Blanford (1869) <sup>(Auk 1869)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560456

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1998: 463

**Hirundo albicollis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hemiprocne zonaris" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 346

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo albifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Rafinesque (1822)

<sup>(Auk 1817) (Auk 1822)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albifrons" = "pyrrhonota" (Auk 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 193, 195 \* **1917:** 204

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 218, 465

### **Hirundo albigularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo albigularis>

(Strickland, 1849) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Strickland (1849) (Auk 1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560457 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 463

### **Hirundo albiventer:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta albiventer>

(Boddaert, 1783) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 50

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo albiventris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** synonym of "Progne dominicensis" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo americana (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Chelidon erythrogaster" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 59 \*

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo americana (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hirundo rustica" (Auk 1886)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo andecola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aeronautes andecolus>

(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye (Auk 1838)

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 245

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

***Hirundo angolensis:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo angolensis*> Bocage, 1868 <sup>(JvBase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Barboza du Bocage (1868) <sup>(JvBase 197)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560459 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1998: 463

***Hirundo apus:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Apus apus*> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(JvBase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(JvBase 197) (JvBase 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1893: 68

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 222 \*

1931: 178 \* 1957: 298, 299 \*

1983: 322 \* 1998: 280

***Hirundo bicolor:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta bicolor*> (Vieillot, 1808) <sup>(JvBase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) <sup>(JvBase 183, 48, 7)</sup>

\* Vieillot (1807) <sup>(JvBase 191, 2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 10, 80

\* 1877: 107 \* 1880: 70

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 325 \*

1886: 57 \* 1891: 387 \* 1903:

354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 293 \*

1895: 258 \* 1910: 293 \* 1931:

216 \* 1957: 358 \* 1983: 492 \*

1998: 457

***Hirundo caudacuta:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundapus caudacutus*>

(Latham, 1802) <sup>(JvBase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(JvBase 197)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(JvBase 191)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 322 \*

1998: 279

***Hirundo cayanensis:***

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<*Progne chalybea*> (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(JvBase 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(JvBase 191, 2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Hirundo chalybea*" <sup>(JvBase 191)</sup>

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 219 \* 1957: 366

**Hirundo cayennensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Panyptila cayennensis>  
(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (A.O.U.C. #5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 7

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 324 \* 1998: 281

**Hirundo chalybea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne chalybea> (Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (A.O.U.C. #5,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 291 \* 1931: 219 \* 1957: 366 \* 1983: 491 \* 1998: 456

**Hirundo coronata:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** synonym of "Petrochelidon fulva"<sup>1</sup> (Auk-1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo cyaneoviridis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta cyaneoviridis>  
(Bryant, 1859) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bryant (1859) (A.O.U.C. #2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 59 \* 1891: 87

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 259 \* 1910: 294 \* 1931: 215 \* 1931: 215 \* 1957: 357 \* 1983: 492,494 \* 1998: 457,458

**Hirundo cyanoleuca:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pygochelidon cyanoleuca>  
(Vieillot, 1817) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (A.O.U.C. #8,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 494 \* 1998: 458

**Hirundo dauria gephyra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis daurica daurica (gephyra)> (Meise, 1934) (Aukbase 2014)

## Hi

**Authority:** Meise (1934) <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>

**Type locality:** Szetschwan <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 110

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo daurica nepalensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis daurica nipalensis>

(Hodgson, 1837) <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hodgson's Striated Swallow <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>

**Authority:** Hodgson <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 544

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo daurica tibetana:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Schafer (1937) <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Type locality:** "100 miles north of Jyekundo" <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 580

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

**Hirundo daurica vernayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis striolata vernayi>

(Kinnear, 1924) <sup>(Auk 1925)</sup>

**Authority:** Kinnear (1924) <sup>(Auk 1925)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo domestica:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** house swallow <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hirundo erythrogastra" <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 330, 349

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo dominicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne dominicensis> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name sometimes expressed as "Hirundo (Progne) dominicensis" **Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 490 \*  
**1998**: 455

**Hirundo dumicola:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo domicola> Jerdon,  
 1841 <sup>(Webster 2015) (JTB 2015)</sup>

**Authority:** Jerdon (1844) <sup>(AOU 197)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "dumicola" =  
 misspelling of "domicola"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463

**Hirundo erythrogaster:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
 (see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow <sup>(AOU 197)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)

<sup>(AOU 197) (23, 45, 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 229

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15 \* **1886**:

170 \* **1899**: 122, 189 \* **1900**: 356

\* **1901**: 177, 203 \* **1902**: 73, 235,

347 \* **1903**: 23, 207, 363 \* **1904**:

231, 243, 448, 481 \* **1908**: 32, 44,

61, 73, 159, 207, 420 \* **1909**: 201 \*

**1910**: 28, 91, 150, 174, 202, 219 \*

**1913**: 276 \* **1915**: 184, 236 \*

**1916**: 175 \* **1918**: 491 \* **1919**:

117, 424 \* **1925**: 414 \* **1930**: 52

## Hi

\* **1931**: 370 \* **1932**: 102, 222 \*  
**1933**: 32, 414, 439 \* **1934**: 391 \*  
**1935**: 188, 326, 400 \* **1936**: 94 \*  
**1937**: 36, 65, 326, 456 \* **1938**:  
 47, 131, 514, 536 \* **1939**: 16  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 292 \*  
**1895**: 258 \* **1910**: 292 \* **1931**:  
 217 \* **1957**: 362 \* **1998**: 462

**Hirundo erythrogaster**

**erythrogaster:**

[see: *Hirundo rustica*

*erythrogaster*]

**Hirundo erythrogaster**

**horreorum:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note under "Hirundo horreorum"

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 142

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo erythrogaster**

**palmeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1902) <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** taxon rejected

by A.O.U.C.C.&N. <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 190, 363 \*

**1911**: 277 \* **1916**: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hirundo erythrogastra:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)<sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 93,213\* **1880:** 238 \* **1882:** 11,37,

91,110

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 82,325,368 \* **1885:** 141,278,366 \* **1886:**59 \* **1899:** 184 \* **1900:** 347 \***1901:** 42,117,176,237, 313 \***1902:** 138 \* **1904:** 360 \* **1905:**6,51,143,169,220,361 \* **1906:**146,156,423 \* **1907:** 21,51,82 \***1908:** 436,467 \* **1909:** 8,151,369,398 \* **1910:** 276,298 \* **1911:**

15,45,141,215,236, 316,453 \*

**1912:** 22,34,83,315,335,475,522\* **1913:** 349,421,428,532a,536a,571,590 \* **1914:** 80,230,328,490 \* **1916:** 36, 312,367 \***1917:** 46, 268,401 \* **1918:** 140,154,212,348,439, 491 \* **1919:**259,403 \* **1920:** 73,407,571\***1921:** 260 \* **1922:** 82,183,231,239,504 \* **1923:** 465,475,486,507 \* **1924:** 164,295,302,324,563 \* **1925:** 63,67,85,551 \***1926:** 27,324,359,488,523 \***1927:** 57,384 \* **1930:** 540**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 292

## Hi

**Hirundo erythrogastra****erythrogastra:**[see: *Hirundo rustica***Hirundo erythrogastra****horreorum:****Current scientific name:** seenote under "*Hirundo horreorum*"**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 136 \***1879:** 164 \* **1882:** 235 \* **1883:**

160

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo erythrogastra****palmeri:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** AlaskaBarn Swallow <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup> \* WesternBarn Swallow <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>**Authority:** Grinnell <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 221 \***1906:** 417 \* **1912:** 265 \* **1918:**217 \* **1927:** 362 \* **1928:** 448**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo erythrogastra****unalaschkensis (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

undetermined



## Hi

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaskan Swallow <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 76 \*

**1901:** 176,177,313 \* **1903:** 221

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

***Hirundo erythrogastra unalaschkensis* (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Palmer <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hirundo erythrogastra palmeri*" <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 76 \*

**1901:** 176,177,209,313 \* **1903:** 221

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

***Hirundo erythrogastris*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under "*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 491

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

***Hirundo erythrogastra*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon; lapsus typo

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under

"*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "erythrogastra" = misspelling of "erythrogastra" **Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 396

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

***Hirundo euchrysea*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta euchrysea*> (Gosse, 1847) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTBG 2016)</sup>

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Aukbase 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 2 \* **1886:** 58 \* **1904:** 93

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 492,493 \* **1998:** 457,458

***Hirundo euchrysea dominicensis*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Bryant (not Gmelin) (1866) <sup>(Auk 1866)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** *Hirundo*  
*euchrysea dominicensis*  
(Bryant) = *Hirundo sclateri*  
(Cory) = *Hirundo euchrysea*  
(Gosse) <sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#6.7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2 \* **1886**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

***Hirundo fissipes*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 295

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo fucata*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Alopochelidon fucata*>  
(Temminck, 1822) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo fuciphaga* (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Aerodramus fuciphagus*>  
(Thunberg, 1812) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Thunberg (1812)  
<sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#6.7)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Collocalia*  
*innominata* (Hume) = *Hirundo*  
*fuciphaga* (Thunberg) <sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#6.7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 322 \* **1998**: 279

***Hirundo fuciphaga* (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Horsfield (1821) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"*Collocalia linchii*" <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo fulva*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Petrochelidon fulva*> (Vieillot, 1808) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cave Swallow <sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#6)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) <sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#2.8.7)</sup>

\* Vieillot (1807) <sup>(B.O.U.C.1.#2.8)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178452  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**General notes:** name sometimes expressed as  
"*Hirundo* (*Petrochelidon*) *fulva*"  
<sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 106

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57 \* **1889**: 201 \* **1891**: 87

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 257 \*  
**1910**: 292 \* **1957**: 364 \* **1983**:  
 498,806 \* **1998**: 461,762

**Hirundo fusca**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Progne tapera fusca> (Vieillot,  
 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Vieillot (1817) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality**: Paraguay <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hirundo garrula**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Chimney  
 Swift <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Authority**: Wood <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym (?) of  
 "Chaetura pelagica" (by  
 inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 105

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

## Hi

**Hirundo griseopyga gertrudis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Pseudhirundo griseopyga  
 griseopyga (gertrudis)> (Grote,  
 1924) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Grote (1924) <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality**: Adamaua <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hirundo gutturalis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Hirundo rustica gutturalis>  
 Scopoli, 1786 <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Scopoli (1786) <sup>(Auk 1951)</sup>

**Type locality**: Panay, Philippine  
 Islands <sup>(Auk 1951)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 363

**Hirundo horreori-lunifrons**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**:  
 135, 136

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hirundo horreorum:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Nuttall 1883)

**Authority:** Barton (1799) (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Chelidon erythrogastra" (Auk 1895)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 10, 21,

25 \* **1878:** 63, 135 \* **1879:** 32,

230 \* **1880:** 14, 36 \* **1882:** 187

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 59 \*

**1897:** 216

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo javanica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo tahitica javanica>

Sparrman, 1789 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sparr[man] (1789) (Auk 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 354

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 62

**Hirundo leucopyga:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta meyeri

(leucopyga)> Meyen, 1834

(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Meyer (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hi

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 492 \*

**1998:** 457

**Hirundo leucorrhoa:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta leucorrhoa>

(Vieillot, 1817) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name

expressed as: "Hirundo

(Tachycineta) leucorrhoa"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 89

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo longipennis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemiprocne longipennis>

(Rafinesque, 1802) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359 \*

**1909:** 250, 251, 256

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo lucida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo lucida> (Hartlaub,

1858) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hartlaub (1858)

(A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560473

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 499 \*  
1998: 463

**Hirundo lunifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota>  
(Vieillot, 1817) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Say (1823) (A.O.U. #1.2.2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "lunifrons" =  
"pyrrhonota" (Auk 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 106

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 366 \*  
1899: 359 \* 1910: 91 \* 1912:  
195 \* 1917: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*  
1895: 257 \* 1910: 291

**Hirundo martinica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura martinica>  
(Hermann, 1783) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Hermann (1783)  
(A.O.U. #7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 321 \*  
1998: 279

**Hirundo melanogaster (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota  
melanogaster> (Swainson,  
1827) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(A.O.U. #9.4.5.6.7)

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): 1902: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 291,292 \*  
1931: 218,465 \* 1957: 363 \*  
1983: 497 \* 1998: 461

**Hirundo melanogaster (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Denny (1847) (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Petrochelidon fulva" (Auk 1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo melanogastra:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota  
melanogaster> (Swainson,  
1827) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (A.O.U. #1.2)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*  
1895: 257

**Hirundo melanoleuca:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Atticora melanoleuca> (Wied-  
Neuwied, 1820) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

## Hi

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo melba:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachymarpis melba>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 323 \* **1998**: 280

### **Hirundo neoxena:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo neoxena> Gould, 1843

<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gould (1843) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560475

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998**: 463

### **Hirundo niger:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cypseloides niger> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 345

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo nigra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cypseloides niger> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup> \* Gmelin (1788) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 203

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 222 \* **1895**: 171 \* **1931**: 177 \* **1957**: 297 \* **1983**: 317 \* **1998**: 275

### **Hirundo opifex:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Clinton <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Hirundo lunifrons" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### **Hirundo pacifica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apus pacificus> (Latham, 1802) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup> \* Latham (1801) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup> \*

## Hi

**Type locality:** "Nova Hollandia"  
[= Australia] (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1887: 80 \* 1922: 247

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 178 \* 1957: 299 \* 1983: 323 \* 1998: 280

**Hirundo pelagia:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Chimney Swallow (Auk:1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pelagia" = misspelling of "pelagica"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 331

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo pelagica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk:1910) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hi

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 222 \* 1895: 172 \* 1910: 200 \* 1931: 178 \* 1957: 297 \* 1983: 319 \* 1998: 277

**Hirundo pelagica:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Aculeated Swallow (Auk:1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo pelagica" = "Chaetura pelagica" (Auk:1910)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1903: 260 \* 1913: 341 \* 1918: 284

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo phenicephala:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1909: 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo poeciloma:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon fulva poeciloma> (Gosse, 1847) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk:1898)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo pratincola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Glareola pratincola> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

(A.O.U. 197)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 180

**Hirundo pucheti:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica puella> (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella maxima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica maxima> (Bannerman, 1923) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## Hi

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)

(Auk 1923)

**Type locality:** Kumbo, Cameroon Highlands (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella unitatis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica unitatis> (Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Mackworth-Praed (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Pinetown, Natal (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 140

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo purpurea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne subis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (A.O.U. 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found



**Hi**

**General notes:** *Hirundo* purpurea (Linnaeus) = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(s o u c i #3,4,5)</sup>; *Hirundo purpurea* = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(s o u c i #9,7)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 70  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 56 \*  
**1903**: 260 \* **1906**: 311 \* **1913**: 349 \* **1918**: 282  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 290 \*  
**1931**: 219 \* **1957**: 365 \* **1983**: 489 \* **1998**: 454

***Hirundo pyrrhonota*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*>  
 (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

<sup>(1716 2014)</sup> **Vernacular name(s):** Cliff Swallow <sup>(s o u c i #9)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(s o u c i #5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1957**: 363 \*  
**1983**: 497,498,806 \* **1998**: 461

***Hirundo publicana*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Audubon <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hirundo lunifrons*" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hi*****Hirundo riparia*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Riparia riparia*> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(s o u c i #1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Riparia europaea* (Forster) = *Hirundo riparia* (Linnaeus) <sup>(s o u c i #3,4,5,6,7)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9, 10  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \*  
**1887**: 80 \* **1902**: 325 \* **1903**: 260 \* **1911**: 131  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 293 \*  
**1895**: 259 \* **1910**: 294 \* **1931**: 216 \* **1957**: 359 \* **1983**: 497 \*  
**1998**: 460

***Hirundo rufa*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Tachycineta sclateri*" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

***Hirundo ruficollis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Stelgidopteryx ruficollis*>  
 (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(s o u c i #5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 360 \*  
1983: 496 \* 1998: 460

***Hirundo rufocollaris*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon rufocollaris>

(Peale, 1848) (Auk 1820)

**Authority:** Peale (1848) (Auk 1820)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560483

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 498

***Hirundo rufula*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-rumped Swallow (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 337 \*  
1933: 182

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo rufula rufula*:**  
[= *Cecropis daurica rufula*]

***Hirundo rufula kumboensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Cecropis daurica kumboensis*>

(Bannerman, 1923) (Auk 1820) (ITS 2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(Auk 1820)

**Type locality:** N. Nigeria (Auk 1820)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 711

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo rustica*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica*> Linnaeus,  
1758 (Auk 1820) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (Auk 1820); also: European Swallow (Auk 1820)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk 1820) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178448

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 366 \*  
1887: 80 \* 1892: 108 \* 1895:  
337 \* 1896: 301 \* 1898: 271 \*  
1899: 122 \* 1903: 259 \* 1906:  
309 \* 1908: 349 \* 1910: 477 \*  
1911: 131 \* 1912: 410 \* 1913:  
151 \* 1915: 236 \* 1918: 212 \*  
1920: 448 \* 1925: 610 \* 1926:  
261 \* 1927: 141,289,467 \* 1931:  
315 \* 1933: 182 \* 1935: 127,351  
\* 1936: 103 \* 1937: 406 \* 1938:  
309,311,698 \* 1939: 207 \* 1940:  
74,173,323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*  
1895: 258 \* 1910: 292 \* 1931:  
217 \* 1957: 361,362 \* 1983:  
497,498,499,806 \* 1998: xlii,  
462,463,721

## Hi

**Hirundo rustica erythrogaster:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1931)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)(Auk:1931)**Type locality:** French Guiana(Auk:1931)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178449(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 64 \* **1936:** 192**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 362**Hirundo rustica erythrogastra:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 366**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo rustica erythrogastris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1921)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hi

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 212, 217 \* **1919:** 116 \* **1921:** 260**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo rustica erythrogaster:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "erythrogaster" = misspelling of "erythrogaster"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 46**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo rustica gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica gutturalis&gt;

Scopoli, 1786 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern House Swallow (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Scopoli (1786) (Auk:1930) (ITIS 2014)**Type locality:** Panay, Philippine Islands (Auk:1930) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178451 (ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 439 \* **1930:** 544**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 363

## Hi

**Hirundo rustica rustica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica rustica&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EuropeanSwallow (Auk 1993)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(Auk 1993)**Type locality:** Sweden (Auk 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178450(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 151 \* **1919:** 503 \* **1921:** 337 \* **1925:** 379 \* **1929:** 334 \* **1935:** 484 \* **1938:** 155**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 217 \* **1957:** 362,363 \* **1983:** 806**Hirundo rutila:****Current scientific name:**<Streptoprocne rutila> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 129  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 318 \* **1998:** 276**Hirundo saturata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica saturata&gt;

Ridgway, 1883 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 82**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo savignii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica savignii&gt;

Stephens, 1817 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** OrientalSwallow (Auk 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 181**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo savignyi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica savignii&gt;

Stephens, 1817 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 337**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo sclateri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tachycineta euchrysea

sclateri> (Cory, 1884) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cory (Auk 1993) \* Cory (1884)**Type locality:** Santo Domingo (Auk 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2,285 \* **1886**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

***Hirundo senegalensis*  
saturation:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Cecropis senegalensis*  
saturation> (Bannerman, 1923)  
(Auk 1923)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(Auk 1923)

**Type locality:** Gold Coast (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 562

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo serripennis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Stelgidopteryx serripennis*>  
(Audubon, 1838) (Auk 1838)

**Authority:** Audubon (1838)  
(Auk 1838)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9,10

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 308

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 294 \* **1895**: 260 \* **1910**: 295 \* **1931**: 216,217 \* **1957**: 360 \* **1983**: 496 \* **1998**: 459

## Hi

***Hirundo smithii*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hirundo smithii*> Leach, 1818  
(Auk 1818)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560487  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo smithii bonrinskoi*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Authority:** Stachanow (1930)  
(Auk 1930)

**Type locality:** Buchara (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo smithii smithii*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hirundo smithii smithii*> Leach, 1818  
(Auk 1818)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924895  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

**Hirundo subis:****Current scientific name:**<Progne subis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a o c l) #1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 292 \***1895:** 256,257 \* **1910:** 290 \***1931:** 219 \* **1957:** 365 \* **1983:**489 \* **1998:** 454**Hirundo tahitica:****Current scientific name:**<Hirundo tahitica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a o c l) #7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560490(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 463**Hirundo tahitica frontalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo tahitica frontalis&gt;

Quoy and Gaimard, 1830 (Aukbase 2014)(JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924885(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 560**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

**Hirundo tapera:****Current scientific name:**<Progne tapera> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(a o c l) #6,7)**Type locality:** " 'America' = Brazil" (Auk:1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 194 \***1929:** 186**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 492 \***1998:** 454,456**Hirundo thalassina:****Current scientific name:**<Tachycineta thalassina> (Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Swainson (1827)(a o c l) #1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 310 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 293 \***1895:** 258 \* **1910:** 293 \* **1931:**215 \* **1957:** 357 \* **1983:** 492 \***1998:** 457**Hirundo thalassinus:****Current scientific name:**<Tachycineta thalassina> (Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Swainson (1827)(a o c l) #1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 310 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \*

**1895**: 259 \* **1957**: 358 \* **1983**:

494 \* **1998**: 458

***Hirundo tytleri*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica tytleri*> Jerdon,

1864 (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Jerdon (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo unalaschensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 313

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo unalaschkensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi*****Hirundo urbica*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Delichon urbicum*> (Linnaeus,

1758) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 80 \*

**1896**: 302 \* **1908**: 350 \* **1910**:

477 \* **1911**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 294 \*

**1931**: 217 \* **1957**: 361 \* **1983**:

499 \* **1998**: 463

***Hirundo urbica urbica*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Delichon urbicum urbicum*>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** House

Martin (Auk 1915)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo vanikorensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Aerodramus vanikorensis*>

(Quoy and Gaimard, 1830)

(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Quoy and Gaimard

(1830) (JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 783

**Hirundo viridis (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tersina viridis> (Illiger, 1811)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Illiger (1811) (Auk 1810)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \* **1998**: 591

**Hirundo viridis (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "Green-blue or White-bellied Swallow"

(Auk 1904)

**Authority:** Wilson (Auk 1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo zonaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Streptoprocne zonaris> (Shaw,

1796) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Shaw (1796) (Auk 1810)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hi

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 318 \* **1998**: 276

**Hirundo thalassina:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Violet

Green Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk 1810)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo thalassinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Violet

Green Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk 1810)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.



**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): **1919**: 468  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Histrionica histrionica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 202  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Histrionicus histrionicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck (AUCI) (P: 14,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(AUCI) (P: 14,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175149  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 158 \*  
**1886**: 434 \* **1889**: 67, 134, 216 \*  
**1893**: 17, 125, 270 \* **1894**: 69,  
 323 \* **1896**: 78, 163, 229 \* **1897**:  
 350 \* **1898**: 126 \* **1900**: 176 \*  
**1903**: 279 \* **1906**: 140, 445 \*  
**1908**: 156, 166, 430 \* **1909**: 67 \*  
**1910**: 11 \* **1913**: 39, 106, 115, 548  
 \* **1914**: 535 \* **1915**: 225, 302,  
 463 \* **1916**: 363 \* **1917**: 34,  
 398, 408, 440 \* **1918**: 437 \* **1919**:  
 60 \* **1921**: 584 \* **1922**: 118, 357  
 \* **1923**: 74, 528 \* **1926**: 167, 514  
 \* **1931**: 7 \* **1932**: 345  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 121 \*  
**1889**: 15 \* **1895**: 55 \* **1910**: 77 \*

**Hi**

**1931**: 425 \* **1957**: 88 \* **1983**:  
 89,800 \* **1998**: xx, 79, 707

**Histrionicus histrionicus**

**histrionicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)  
**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Harlequin Duck (AUCI) (P: 14)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(AUCI) (P: 14)

**Type locality:** Newfoundland  
(AUCI) (P: 14)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 82 \*  
**1927**: 62 \* **1928**: 227 \* **1930**: 66  
 \* **1934**: 392 \* **1937**: 18  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 54

**Histrionicus histrionicus**

**pacificus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus  
 (pacificus)> Brooks, 1915 (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Harlequin Duck (AUCI) (P: 14)

**Authority:** Brooks (1915) (AUCI) (P: 14)

**Type locality:** Cape Shipunski, Kamchatka (AUCI) (P: 14)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 335, 426 \*  
**1917**: 408 \* **1923**: 515 \* **1927**:  
 188 \* **1930**: 363  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 55, 397

## Hi

**Histrionicus minutus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Authority:** L[innaeus] <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 101 \* 1881: 142 \* 1882: 240 \* 1883: 220

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 115 \* 1885: 18

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Histrionicus torquatus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 68 \* 1878: 83 \* 1880: 214 \* 1881: 124

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Histiophaps histrionica:**

**Current scientific name:** <Phaps histrionica> (Gould, 1841) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Flock Pigeon <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 264

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hoematopus bachmani:**

**Indexed name (notes):** lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hoematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hoematopus townsendi:**

**Indexed name (notes):** lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hoematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holbrookia maculata:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (Reptilia)

**Ho****Current scientific name:**

<Holbrookia maculata> (Girard, 1851) <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 173927

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1910: 459

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus baritus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Quiscalus crassirostris" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 225

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger brachypterus>

Cassin, 1866 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Porto

Rican Blackbird <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Type locality:** North side of Porto Rico <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 224 \*

1916: 334, 407, 412, 419 \* 1917:

54, 62 \* 1921: 446 \* 1923: 477

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus caymanensis****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk 1821)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caribaeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caribaeus>

(Todd, 1916) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1916) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of "Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by various authors <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 441, 442

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caymanensis****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caymanensis>

Cory, 1886 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk 1821)</sup>

## Ho

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis dispar:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Todd (not Clark, 1905) (1916) <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Isle of Pines <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "dispar" preoccupied, superseded by "caribaeus" <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 333 \* **1921**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus dispar:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** Type locality: Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 228 \* **1921**: 452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ho

**Holoquiscalus fortirostris:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1868)

<sup>(Auk 1868)</sup>

**Type locality:** Island of Barbadoes, W.I. (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 223 \* **1921**: 437, 452 \* **1923**: 128

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus fortirostris dispar:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus fortirostris fortirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> (Lawrence, 1868) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Barbados Grackle <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Ho****Authority:** Lawrence (1868)

(Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Island of

Barbadoes, W.I. (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 451 \* **1934:** 364**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus guadeloupensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis&gt; Lawrence, 1879 (Ardeas 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879)

(Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Island of

Guadeloupe, West Indies (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 95 \* **1921:** 450**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus gundlachi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus niger gundlachi&gt; Cassin, 1866 (Ardeas 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Ho****General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of "Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by various authors (Auk 1921)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 439, 441, 442**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus gundlachii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus niger gundlachii&gt; Cassin, 1866 (Ardeas 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Cass[in] (1866) (Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of "Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by various authors (Auk:1921) **Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 226 \* **1921:** 439, 441, 442, 443**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus inflexirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris inflexirostris&gt; Swainson, 1838 (Ardeas 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1838) <sup>not used</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name applied to races of "Holoquiscalus fortirostris" by various authors (Auk 1921)

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 224 \* **1921**: 450,452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris insularis>

Richmond, 1896 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Richmond (1895) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Margarita Id., Coast of Venezuela (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name applied to races of "Holoquiscalus lugubris" by various authors (Auk 1921)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435,448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 551 \* **1921**: 436,437,445

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus jamaicensis bangsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger bangsi>

(Peters, 1921) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Peters (1921) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Cayman Brac, West Indies (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 442

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caribaeus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caribaeus>

(Todd, 1916) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1916) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 439-441,443 \* **1935**: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caymanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caymanensis>

Cory, 1886 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cory (1886) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Grand Cayman, W.I. (Auk 1921)

## Ho

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus niger gundlachii>

Cassin, 1866 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 436, 439-441

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Jamaican Grackle (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 437, 439, 442, 447 \* **1928**: 490

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ho

**Holoquiscalus lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** "boat-tail" (Auk 1930)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** "Brazil" (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 436, 437, 447 \* **1928**: 526 \* **1930**: 284

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris contrusus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris contrusus> (Peters, 1925) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Peters (1925) (Auk 1926)

**Type locality:** St. Vincent (Auk 1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 263

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris fortirostris:**

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> Lawrence, 1868 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 452

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis> Lawrence, 1879 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Island of Guadeloupe, West Indies (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 450, 451

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris inflexirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris inflexirostris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 450-453

**Ho**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris insularis> Richmond, 1896 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Richmond (1895) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Margarita Id., Coast of Venezuela (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435, 448, 449

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris lugubris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Boat-tailed Grackle (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1898)

**Type locality:** "Brazil" (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729935 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 446, 448 \* **1938**: 41, 42, 45

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



**Ho****Holoquiscalus lugubris  
luminosus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris luminosus>

Lawrence, 1878 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)

(Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Grenada, W.I.

(Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448-451

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris  
orquillensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris orquillensis> (Cory, 1909) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cory (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus luminosus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris luminosus>  
Lawrence, 1878 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)

(Auk 1921)

**Ho**

**Type locality:** Grenada, W.I. (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name applied to races of "Holoquiscalus lugubris" by various authors (Auk 1921)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448, 449

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus martinicensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1901) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Holoquiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis" (Auk 1921)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 95 \* **1921:** 451

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus mexicanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus mexicanus>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus niger:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 227 \* **1910:** 103 \* **1921:** 436,444

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus niger brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger brachypterus> Cassin, 1866 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** North side of Porto Rico <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 445,446

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus niger niger:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger niger> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hispaniolan Grackle <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** "Island of Haiti" <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 436,444-446 \* **1929:** 373 \* **1930:** 484

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus orquillensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris orquillensis> (Cory, 1909) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435,448

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus rectirostris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Quiscalus fortirostris" <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 223 \* **1921:** 435,453

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ho

**Homo sapiens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Homo sapiens&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180092

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 435 \*

1936: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homophaeta equinoctialis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 46*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila brachyptera:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Leptotila verreauxi (brachyptera)&gt; (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-fronted Pigeon (Auk 1894)**Authority:** Salvadori (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 62*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Ho

**Homoptila decipiens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Leptotila verreauxi decipiens&gt; (Salvadori, 1871) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Salvadori (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Homoptila decipiens (Salvad.) = Leptotila ochroptera (Pelzeln) (Auk 1894)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 61*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila reichenbachi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Leptotila rufaxilla reichenbachii&gt; Pelzeln, 1870 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pelzeln (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 61*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila verreauxi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Leptotila verreauxi&gt; Bonaparte, 1855 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 62*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Homorus lophotus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bon[aparte] <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 212**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hoploxypterus cayanus:****Current scientific name:**<Vanellus cayanus> (Latham, 1790) <sup>(Arboreo 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** PiedLapwing <sup>(Boucl 1957)</sup>**Authority:** Latham (1790) <sup>(Boucl 1957)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176557<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 164,781 \* **1998:** 691,729**Hopthymis azurea:****Current scientific name:**<Hopthymis azurea> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Arboreo 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 353**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hordeum jubatum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Monocot)

**Ho****Current scientific name:**Hordeum jubatum (L.) <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** foxtail<sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40871<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 225**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hordeum vulgare:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**Hordeum vulgare L. <sup>(JTB 2014) (Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** barley<sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40874<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 204 \* **1939:** 165**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horeites acanthizoides****concolor:****Current scientific name:**<Cettia acanthizoides concolor> Ogilvie-Grant, 1912 <sup>(Arboreo 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 555**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho****Horeites cantans:****Current scientific name:**<Cettia diphone cantans>  
(Temminck and Schlegel, 1847)  
(Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Temminck and  
Schlegel (1847) (A.O.U. 1983)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 538**Horistonotus uhleri:****Indexed name (notes):**nonavian (Arthropoda)  
**Current scientific name:**  
<Horistonotus uhleri> (Horn)  
(ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** cotton  
wireworm (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ardosiacus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
ardosiacus> (Lafresnaye, 1844)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)  
(Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ho****Horizopus brachyrhynchus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
brachyrhynchus> Cabanis, 1883  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (1883) (Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus lugubris:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus lugubris> Lawrence,  
1865 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(Auk 1866)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus musicus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 334**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ochraceus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus ochraceus> Sclater  
and Salvin, 1869 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin  
(1869) (Auk 1869)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 332

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Horizopus pertinax:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus pertinax> Cabanis  
and Heine, 1859 (Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1859) (Auk 1859)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331, 332

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Horizopus pertinax  
pallidiventris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus pertinax pertinax  
(pallidiventris)> Chapman, 1897  
(Arborea 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1897)  
(Auk 1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus> Sclater,  
1859 (Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** "Swains[on]"  
(=authors) (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "richardsonii" =  
"sordidulus" (Arborea 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333 \*  
**1901**: 363

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii  
peninsulae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus  
peninsulae> Brewster, 1891  
(Arborea 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Brewster (1891) (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii  
sordidulus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus  
sordidulus> Sclater, 1859 (Arborea 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 302

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ho

**Horizopus vicinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1887) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 333**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus virens:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus virens> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (OTIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** WoodPewee <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 331-333 \* **1901:** 194 \* **1907:** 77**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hormiscia penicilliformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Chlorophyta)

**Current scientific name:**

Urospora penicilliformis (Roth)

Areschoug, 1866 <sup>(MarineSpecies 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 376**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ho

**Hortulanus albicollis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla albicollis" <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 193 \* **1908:** 224**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hortulanus carolinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

prebinomial

**Current scientific name:**<Dolichonyx oryzivorus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (OTIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** "Rice-Bird" <sup>(B.O.C. 1945)</sup>**Authority:** Catesby <sup>(B.O.C. 1845)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla oryzivora" <sup>(B.O.C. 1845)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 301 \* **1957:** 521**Hortulanus erythrophthalmus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pipilo erythrophthalmus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (OTIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla erythrophthalma" <sup>(Auk 1908)</sup>

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \* **1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hortulanus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Emberiza americana" <sup>(Auk 1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \* **1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbara macqueeni:**

**Current scientific name:** <Chlamydotis macqueenii> (Gray, 1832) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gray <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 425

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbara undulata:**

**Current scientific name:** <Chlamydotis undulata> (Jacquin, 1784) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Houbara Bustard (Auk:1933)

**Authority:** Bp. [=Bonaparte] <sup>[sic] (Auk 1913)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 462 \* **1914**: 560 \* **1933**: 185

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini:**

**Current scientific name:** <Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini> Delacour, 1928 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Delacour (1928) <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cambodia <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707904 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 271

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houstonia caerulea:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:** Houstonia caerulea L. <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants of the World Online 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** blueet <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35038 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 159 \* **1901**: 151 \* **1907**: 15

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



## Ho

**Houstonia purpurea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Houstonia purpurea L. (ITIS 2014)

(Plants code 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.: 35051**

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1907: 15**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hudsonia ericoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

Hudsonia ericoides L. (ITIS 2014)

(Plants code 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ericoides" = misspelling of "ericoides"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 227**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hudsonia tomentosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Hudsonia tomentosa Nutt. (ITIS 2014)

(Plants code 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** beach heather (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.: 22274**

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1892: 18 \* 1915: 425 \* 1923: 3

## Hu

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydralector cristatus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Wagler (nec Vieill.)" (1832) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Metopidius indicus" (Auk 1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 299**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydralector cristatus (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Reich. (nec Vieill.)" (1848) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydralector gallinaceus" (Auk 1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 302**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydralector gallinaceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Irediparra gallinacea&gt;

(Temminck, 1828) (Audubon 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**:

290,293,302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydralector novae-hollandiae**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Irediparra gallinacea  
novaehollandiae> (Salvadori,  
1882) <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 303

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor> (Statius  
Müller, 1776) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron <sup>(A.O.U. #4.5)</sup>

**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)  
<sup>(A.O.U. #5.4.2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174829  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 145 \*  
**1880**: 178

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 490 \*  
**1938**: 31

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 97 \*  
**1931**: 413 \* **1957**: 49

**Hydranassa tricolor  
ludoviciana**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron <sup>(Aukbase 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 223 \*  
**1883**: 42

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor  
occidentalis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor occidentalis>  
(Huey, 1927) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Huey <sup>(A.O.U. #4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 29

**Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor ruficollis>  
(Gosse, 1847) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron <sup>(A.O.U. #5.4)</sup>

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(A.O.U. #5.4.2)</sup>

**Type locality:** Jamaica <sup>(A.O.U. #5.4.5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174830  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 22,334 \*  
**1904**: 266,452 \* **1905**: 121,  
148,351 \* **1906**: 57,398 \* **1908**:  
175 \* **1909**: 24 \* **1910**: 315 \*  
**1911**: 72 \* **1913**: 242,370,424 \*  
**1914**: 217 \* **1919**: 51,384, 398 \*  
**1920**: 566,568,580 \* **1921**: 254 \*  
**1922**: 541 \* **1923**: 470,672 \*  
**1925**: 526,541 \* **1927**: 258,376 \*  
**1928**: 287,426, 481,498 \* **1929**:  
360,556 \* **1930**: 94,99,530 \*

## Hy

**1932:** 458 \* **1933:** 94,95 \* **1934:** 248, 330,399 \* **1935:** 181 \* **1936:** 347, 439 \* **1937:** 201,452 \* **1938:** 63 \* **1940:** 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97 \* **1931:** 29 \* **1957:** 49

**Hydranassa tricolor rufimentum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor rufimentum>

Hellmayr, 1906 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1906) <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Type locality:** Trinidad <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 471

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor tricolor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor tricolor> (Muller, 1776) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97

**Hydrobates pelagicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydrobates pelagicus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** European Storm-Petrel <sup>(SACC 197)</sup>; several other names are listed.

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

<sup>(POC14.5.5.7)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174663 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 441 \* **1933:** 201 \* **1940:** 124

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 15 \*

**1957:** 645 \* **1983:** 27,799 \*

**1998:** xviii,23,705,751

**Hydrochelidon fissipes:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern <sup>(Mull 1876)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon nigra

surinamensis" <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 141,190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 79

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon fuliginosa:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion fuscatus>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "fuliginosa" = "fuscatus" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 78

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## Hy

**Hydrochelidon hybrida:****Current scientific name:**<Chlidonias hybrida> (Pallas, 1811) (Arbous 2014) (ITS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 136*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon juvanica (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsfield (Nuttall 1876)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon juvanica (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Swinhoe (Nuttall 1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Nuttall 1876)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon lariformis:****Current scientific name:** see

note under "Hydrochelidon lariformis"

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** BlackTern (Auk 1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 59*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon lariformis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** BlackTern (Nuttall 1883)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Nuttall 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

surinamensis" (Auk 1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33,96

\* **1878**: 141 \* **1879**: 108 \* **1880**:

20, 44, 62 \* **1882**: 179, 190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 86, 115 \* **1885**:

211 \* **1888**: 79

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon lariformis surinamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger

surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789)

(Arbous 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Tern (Auk 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1885**:

18, 112

## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia delalandii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida delalandii>

(Mathews, 1912) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** South Africa (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia leggei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida javanicus

(leggei)> (Mathews, 1912) (Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** Ceylon (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia swinhoi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida hybrida

(swinhoi)> (Mathews, 1912)

(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** China (Auk 1914)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias leucopterus>

(Temminck, 1815) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-winged Black Tern (Auk 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917)

**Authority:** Temminck (1815)

(Auk 1914, 1915) \* "Meisn. & Schinz" (1815)

(Auk 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 141

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 148 \* 1905: 136 \* 1913: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 96 \* 1889: 10 \* 1895: 27 \* 1910: 47

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsfield (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon niger:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus,

1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Authority:** Saunders <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 140  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

### Hydrochelidon nigra (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 14,199,227 \* **1880:** 63 \* **1881:** 124 \* **1882:** 179 \* **1883:** 36  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 79 \* **1895:** 341 \* **1896:** 160 \* **1919:** 8  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 47

### Hydrochelidon nigra (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon leucoptera" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 141  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

### Hydrochelidon nigra nigra:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Chlidonias niger niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 47

### Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Chlidonias niger surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern <sup>(Mouc 191,14,23)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>  
 \* Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Surinam <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 385 \* **1886:** 115,148 \* **1887:** 184,274,282 \* **1888:** 79,140,376 \* **1891:** 360,366 \* **1892:** 71,211 \* **1893:** 206,222,242,344 \* **1894:** 74,163 \* **1895:** 124 \* **1896:** 215 \* **1897:** 327,411 \* **1899:** 351 \* **1900:** 104,338 \* **1901:** 55 \* **1902:** 76 \* **1903:** 22,440 \* **1904:** 32,85,249,445 \* **1906:** 443 \* **1907:** 211,247,315,420 \* **1908:** 215,429,462 \* **1909:** 145,278,391 \* **1910:** 66,130,189,206,280,313 \* **1911:** 8,32,202,231,466 \* **1912:** 38,511 \* **1913:**

## Hy

152,225,424,547,564 \* **1914**: 74  
 \* **1916**: 377 \* **1917**: 32,462 \*  
**1918**: 483 \* **1919**: 514 \* **1920**:  
 64, 238 \* **1921**: 522 \* **1922**:  
 101,225 \* **1923**: 96 \* **1927**: 44,  
 257 \* **1931**: 572 \* **1932**: 103 \*  
**1935**: 97,326  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 96 \*  
**1889**: 10 \* **1895**: 26 \* **1910**: 47

**Hydrochelidon nigrum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) (Arboreo 0514) (TTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 96  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon plumbea:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1862)  
(Auk 1868)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis"(Auk 1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141 \*  
**1880**: 237  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon somalensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** "Heugl." (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

## Hy

**General notes:** synonym (?) of  
 "Sterna anaesthetia"(Nuttall 1876)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon subleucoptera:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Brehm (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon leucoptera"(Nuttall 1876)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon surinam:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis"(Auk 1888)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon surinamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger  
 surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Arboreo 2014) (TTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black  
 Tern (Auk 1908)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 289 \* **1896**: 160 \* **1905**: 367,369 \* **1906**: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocoloeus minutus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydrocoloeus minutus>

(Pallas, 1776) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824065

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocoloeus philadelphia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chroicocephalus philadelphia>

(Ord, 1815) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bonaparte's Gull (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocorax hydrocorax:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax>

Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk 1911)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 499

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocorax hydrocorax basilanica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax

mindanensis (basilanicus)>

Hachisuka, 1934 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)

(Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Basilan (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 211

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocotyle ranunculoides:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Hydrocotyle ranunculoides L. f.

(ITIS 2014) (Pursh 1814)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pennywort (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29513

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 243

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



## Hy

**Hydrolegus silvestrianus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 415**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus chirurgus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hydrophasianus chirurgus&gt;

(Scopoli, 1786) <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** "Water Pheasant or Jacana" <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>**Authority:** Scopoli <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176459<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:**291, 293, 294, 303, 304 \* **1919:**617 \* **1930:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus sinensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Auk 1900)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 304**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hydroprogne caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern <sup>(NOUCLP)</sup>**Authority:** Pallas (1770) <sup>(NOUCLP)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 198 \* **1920:** 276 \* **1929:** 365 \* **1934:**

490, 541

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 241**Hydroprogne caspia caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) <sup>(Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 540**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydroprogne caspia****imperator:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hydroprogne caspia

(imperator)> <sup>(Arbusto 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern <sup>(NOUCLP)</sup>**Authority:** Coues <sup>(NOUCLP)</sup>**Type locality:** Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories <sup>(NOUCLP)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 198 \* **1920**: 276 \* **1931**: 248 \* **1932**: 85,106,236 \* **1933**: 230,231 \* **1934**: 398,540 \* **1935**: 196, 324 \* **1936**: 95,224,350 \* **1937**: 456 \* **1938**: 69,678 \* **1940**: 569  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 141,379

**Hydroprogne caspica:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Kaup (Ponsil 1870)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Sterna caspia" (Nuttall 1878)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydroprogne tschegrava:**

**Current scientific name:** <Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lepechin (Auk 1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935 (ITIS 2014)

**General notes:** "tschegrava" = "caspia" (Arbore 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 541

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hydroprogne tschegrava imperator:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydroprogne caspia (imperator)> (Arbore 2014)

**Authority:** Coues (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 125 \* **1916**: 429 \* **1917**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydroprogne tschegrava oliveri:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 458

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca canescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydropsalis climacocerca canescens> Griscom and Greenway, 1937 (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Griscom and Greenway (1937) (Auk 1937)

**Type locality:** Para, Brazil (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687393 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687395 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687396 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis furcifera:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis torquata furcifera> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 24  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis lyra:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Uropsalis lyra> (Bonaparte, 1850) <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Bp. [=Bonaparte] <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrotherikornis oregonus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
 Current scientific name:  
 <Hydrotherikornis oregonus> (Miller 1931) <sup>(Passerina 2015)</sup>

**Authority:** Miller (1931) <sup>(Passerina 2015)</sup>

**Type locality:** Eocene of Oregon <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 132  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 458

**Hydrurga leptonyx:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
 nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydrurga leptonyx> (de Blainville, 1820) <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Sea-leopard (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180667 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 157

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hyetormantis pluvialis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Coccyzus pluvialis*> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1895)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hyetornis fieldi*:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Cory (1895) (Auk 1896)

**Type locality:** Maniel, San Domingo (Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 278, 279 \* **1896**: 334

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hyetornis pluvialis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Coccyzus pluvialis*> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-billed Cuckoo (S.O.U.C. 1967)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (S.O.U.C. 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554784 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366 \* **1892**: 274, 372 \* **1896**: 334 \* **1928**: 485

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 286, 287 \* **1998**: xxix, 249, 712

***Hyetornis pluvianus*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray (1870) (Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hyetornis pluvialis*" (Auk 1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hyetornis ruficularis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Coccyzus ruficularis*> Hartlaub, 1852 (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bay-breasted Cuckoo (S.O.U.C. 1967) \* Haitian Hyetornis (Auk 1896)

**Authority:** Hartlaub (1852)

(S.O.U.C. 1967) \* Wurttemberg (Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554783 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 368

**Hy**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 286 \*  
**1998:** xxix, 249, 712

**Hyla versicolor:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Amphibia)

**Current scientific name:** <Hyla versicolor> (LeConte, 1825) <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** tree-toad <sup>(Auk 1988)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 173503 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 259

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylacola cauta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Calamanthus cautus> (Gould, 1843) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 440

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylacola prrrhopygia:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Calamanthus pyrrhopygius> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-tailed Ground-wren <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

**General notes:** "pyrrhopygia" = misspelling of "pyrrhopygia"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940:** 131

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylacola pyrrhopygia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Calamanthus pyrrhopygius> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Heath Wren <sup>(Auk 1891)</sup>

**Authority:** Vig[ors] and Hors[field] <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 142 \* **1927:** 440 \* **1931:** 314

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylacola pyrrhopygia magna:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Howe (1918) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cobbara, New South Wales <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 142

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylactes castaneus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pteroptochos castaneus&gt;

Philippi and Landbeck, 1864

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Philippi and

Landbeck (Auk 1000)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 382**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylactes megapodius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pteroptochos megapodius&gt;

Kittlitz, 1830 (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Kittlitz (Auk 1820)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no

citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Hylastinus obscurus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

Hylastinus obscurus (Marshall,

1803) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Clover

root borer (Auk 1007)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114929

(Aukbase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 283

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hylatomus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Dryocopus pileatus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pileated

Woodpecker (Nuttall 1881)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(Auk 1011) (P1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 3,6**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 95**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylemothrus martinicensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Trogodytes martinicensis&gt;

(Sclater, 1866) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1866) (Auk 1000)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 23**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylemyia setiventris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Delia setiventris&gt; (Stein, 1898)

(JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 149954

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 515

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyliota australis usambara:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyliota usambara> Sclater, 1932 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1932) (Auk 1932)

**Type locality:** Amani, Tanganyika (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 511

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyliota slatini:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyliota australis slatini> Sassi, 1914 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sassi (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Beni (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylobius pales:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylobius pales> (Herbst, 1797) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** pine

weevil (Auk 1876)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 618167 (JTB 2015)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 37

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocentrites ambulator:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 416

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocharis cyanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis cyanus> (Vieillot, 1818) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** 555134 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 574

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocharis elegans:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Vieillot (1802) (Auk 1800)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 358

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocharis eliciae:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis eliciae> (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846) <sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-throated Goldentail <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and Mulsant (1846) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555132 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 359 \* **1907:** 295

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 340 \* **1998:** xxxii, 295, 714

**Hylocharis grayi:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis grayi> (DeLattre and Bourcier, 1846) <sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-headed Sapphire <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Authority:** DeLattre and Bourcier (1846) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup> \* De Lattre and Bourcier (1846) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555137 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 339 \* **1998:** xxxii, 295, 714

**Hylocharis leucotis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis> (Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

## Hy

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983, 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178069 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 78 \* **1935:** 258 \* **1940:** 236

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 307 \* **1983:** 340, 804 \* **1998:**

xxxii, 296, 714

**Hylocharis leucotis borealis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis borealis> (Griscom, 1929) <sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscom (1929) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Type locality:** Guatemala <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup> \* Pinos Altos, Chihuahua <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178070 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 114 \* **1939:** 442

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 184 \* **1957:** 307

**Hylocharis leucotis leucotis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis leucotis> (Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mexico <sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178071 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.



## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 161 \*  
**1940**: 238  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 184

**Hylocharis magica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Cynanthus latirostris magicus*>  
 (Mulsant and Verreaux, 1872)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mulsant and  
 Verreaux (1872) (Avibase 1890)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 313  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 308

**Hylocharis niger:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Gray (1844) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Mellisuga minima" (Auk 1890)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis nigra:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Gray (1844) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Mellisuga minima" (Auk 1890)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis riccordi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Chlorostilbon ricordi*>  
 (Gervais, 1835) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** "Gerv." (1835) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 358  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis sapphirina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylocharis sapphirina*>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555133  
(ITIS 2014)

**General notes:** *Hylocharis*  
*sapphirina* (Gmelin) = *Trochilus*  
*sapphirinus* (Gmelin) (A.O.U. 1957)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 22  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 339 \*  
**1998**: 295

**Hylocharis wagleri:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Less[on] (1829) (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Thalaurania bicolor" (Auk 1890)

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis xantusi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis xantusii>

(Lawrence, 1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's

Hummingbird (AOU 1917)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)

(AOU 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 183

**Hylocharis xantusii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis xantusii>

(Lawrence, 1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's

Hummingbird (AOU 1917); also:

Xantus' Hummingbird (AOU 1917),

Black-fronted Hummingbird

(AOU 1917)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)

(AOU 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178068

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 307 \*

1983: 340,804 \* 1998:

xxxii,296,714

## Hy

**Hylochelidon nigricans papua:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1928) (Auk 1928)

**Type locality:** Kei Islands,

Moluccas (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylochichla guttata guttata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus guttatus>

(Pallas, 1811) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "Hylochichla" =

misspelling of "Hylocichla"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 49

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylochichla aliciae:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-

cheeked Thrush (Auk 1928)

**Authority:** Baird (AOU 1917)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 19,155,157-159,189  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 178,179 \* **1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 19,20,119,120,367,390 \* **1903**: 266 \* **1904**: 44,248,484 \* **1905**: 3,6,205 \* **1907**: 25,86,88 \* **1908**: 34,54,73,212,424 \* **1909**: 153,400 \* **1910**: 18,86 \* **1911**: 139 \* **1912**: 161 \* **1916**: 203,328 \* **1923**: 87 \* **1926**: 490 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1930**: 263

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 360

**Hylocichla aliciae aliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (A.O.U. #5)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (A.O.U. #5.4)

**Type locality:** West Northfield, Illinois (A.O.U. #5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 121,240,573 \* **1915**: 193,447 \* **1916**: 203,328 \* **1919**: 63 \* **1920**: 254,283 \* **1921**: 59 \* **1922**: 243 \* **1923**: 105,512 \* **1925**: 355,418 \* **1926**: 32,526 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1939**: 199

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**: 391

## Hy

**Hylocichla aliciae bicknelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's Thrush (A.O.U. #1.3)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (A.O.U. #1.2,3,5,7)

**Type locality:** Ulster County, New York (A.O.U. #3.5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 152-158,257 \* **1883**: 168

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 127 \* **1901**: 345,346 \* **1902**: 405 \* **1907**: 88 \* **1908**: 34,63 \* **1909**: 312 \* **1910**: 86 \* **1913**: 589 \* **1916**: 136,203 \* **1918**: 486 \* **1920**: 283,284,591 \* **1921**: 589 \* **1922**: 66,179 \* **1923**: 105 \* **1925**: 475 \* **1926**: 149 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1928**: 225 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1939**: 199

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 342 \* **1895**: 317 \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**: 391 \* **1957**: 441 \* **1998**: 505

**Hylocichla almae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus (almae)> Oberholser, 1898 (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's Thrush (A.O.U. #10.5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 225

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1905)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae"

= "guttatus" (Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 128 \* **1901:** 183, 184 \* **1902:** 130, 140, 330 \* **1907:** 344

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae aonalaschkae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae"

= "guttatus" (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 259, 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae auduboni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus auduboni> (Baird, 1864) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Baird (1864) (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 128 \* **1901:** 259, 260 \* **1920:** 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae nanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus> (Audubon, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 185, 259

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae pallasii:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxonii (pallasii)> (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush (Auk 1905)

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"

(=authors) (Auk 1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 128 \* **1901:** 45, 346: \* **1902:** 237 \* **1906:** 47 \* **1907:** 188 \* **1908:** 74

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae sequoiensis:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)  
(*Avibase* 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sierra Hermit Thrush (*Auk* 1993)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 258,259,260 \* **1903:** 192 \* **1904:** 71 \* **1905:** 365,367**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylocichla aonalaschkae slevini:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus slevini> (Grinnell, 1901) (*Avibase* 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Monterey Hermit Thrush (*Auk* 1993)**Authority:** Grinnell (1901)  
(*A.O.U.* 1931, 1957)**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (*A.O.U.* 1931, 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 258,259,260 \* **1902:** 342 \* **1903:** 368 \* **1906:** 418 \* **1908:** 351**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 362 \* **1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 436

## Hy

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae verecunda:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus nanus (verecundus)> (*Avibase* 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Coast Hermit Thrush (*Auk* 1901)**Authority:** Osgood (1901) (*Auk* 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** taxon rejected by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (*Auk* 1992)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 183,184,185,258,259,260,319 \* **1902:** 337**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylocichla bicknelli:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (*Avibase* 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 156**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylocichla fuscescens:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus fuscescens> (Stephens, 1817) (*Avibase* 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Veery  
(*A.O.U.* 1931, 1957)**Authority:** Stephens (1817)  
(*A.O.U.* 1931, 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 226 \* **1882:** 17,19,155

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 178,179,  
243 \* 1885: 277 \* 1899: 127 \*  
1900: 18-21,24,25,60,270,271,  
297,348,367 \* 1901: 45,345 \*  
1902: 237,336 \* 1904: 42,44,  
246,484 \* 1905: 3,7,53,205,214  
\* 1906: 160 \* 1907: 25,86 \*  
1908: 63,214,282,424 \* 1909:  
85,131,132,137,370 \* 1910:  
176,213 \* 1911: 284 \* 1912: 161  
\* 1918: 281 \* 1919: 263 \* 1925:  
420 \* 1926: 431, 490 \* 1931:  
616 \* 1936: 434 \* 1937: 102  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 359 \*  
1957: 441

**Hylocichla fuscescens  
fuliginosa:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus fuscescens  
fuliginosus> (Howe, 1900) (Auk 1901)  
(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Newfoundland Veery (Auk 1901)  
**Authority:** Howe (1900) (Auk 1901)  
**Type locality:** Codroy,  
Newfoundland (Auk 1901)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1900: 271 \*  
1901: 198,314 \* 1902: 92 \*  
1913: 115 \* 1919: 438 \* 1922:  
66 \* 1939: 338  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 442

## Hy

**Hylocichla fuscescens  
fuscescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus fuscescens  
fuscescens> (Stephens, 1817)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Veery  
(Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Stephens (1817)  
(Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania  
(Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 237 \*  
1912: 23,79,84,317,374,375,  
477,526 \* 1913: 115,532a,536a  
\* 1915: 109,193,237 \* 1916: 184  
\* 1917: 389,457 \* 1918: 147,  
359 \* 1921: 434 \* 1922: 66,83,  
122,186,232,243,260 \* 1923:  
512 \* 1925: 69,355 \* 1926: 32,  
526,557 \* 1927: 234 \* 1930: 263  
\* 1935: 191,456 \* 1936: 23,25 \*  
1937: 102 \* 1938: 515,538 \*  
1939: 338,339  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 359 \*  
1931: 260 \* 1957: 441

**Hylocichla fuscescens  
salicicola:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus fuscescens  
salicicola> (Ridgway, 1882)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Willow  
Thrush (Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882)  
(Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

**Type locality:** Fort Garland,  
Colorado (Auk 1901) (JTB 2014)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 257 \*

**1883**: 168,239

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15 \*

**1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 18-23,25,60,

270,271,297 \* **1901**: 314 \* **1905**:

315 \* **1906**: 345 \* **1907**: 88 \*

**1908**: 34,214 \* **1909**: 399 \*

**1910**: 203 \* **1911**: 16,49,318 \*

**1913**: 152,573 \* **1918**: 83 \*

**1919**: 438 \* **1920**: 77 \* **1921**:

463 \* **1922**: 66,268 \* **1924**: 303

\* **1926**: 557 \* **1933**: 113 \* **1935**:

191 \* **1936**: 23,26,98,434 \*

**1937**: 102 \* **1938**: 537,538 \*

**1939**: 338,339

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 342 \*

**1895**: 317 \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**:

260 \* **1957**: 442

### **Hylocichla guttata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush (Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (1814 *[sic]*) (Auk 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 330 \*

**1908**: 483 \* **1909**: 70,422 \*

**1910**: 151 \* **1911**: 218 \* **1912**:

161,455 \* **1917**: 419 \* **1918**: 91,

158 \* **1919**: 263 \* **1920**: 55 \*

**1926**: 430 \* **1938**: 443,642

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 361 \*

**1957**: 436

### **Hylocichla guttata auduboni:**

## Hy

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus auduboni> (Baird, 1864) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Audubon's Hermit Thrush (Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Baird (1864) (Auk 2014)

**Type locality:** Fort Bridger, Wyoming (Auk 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 330 \*

**1904**: 363 \* **1906**: 425 \* **1910**:

288 \* **1911**: 49,80,318 \* **1912**:

336 \* **1916**: 317 \* **1920**: 77 \*

**1923**: 468,665 \* **1924**: 565 \*

**1928**: 108 \* **1937**: 198 \* **1940**:

240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \*

**1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 437

### **Hylocichla guttata crymophila:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus crymophilus> Burleigh and Peters, 1948 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters (1948) (Auk 2014)

**Type locality:** Badger, Newfoundland (Auk 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 438

## Hy

**Hylocichla guttata dwighti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Bishop (1933) (Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Priest Lake,  
Idaho (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 114

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hylocichla guttata faxoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxoni>  
(Bangs and Penard, 1921) (Audubon 2014)  
(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern  
Hermit Thrush (Auk 1938)

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
(1921) (Auk 1938)

**Type locality:** Shelburne, New  
Hampshire (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 433 \*  
1922: 248 \* 1923: 489 \* 1934:  
26,395 \* 1935: 282,311,456,462  
\* 1936: 22,24-27,344 \* 1937:  
517 \* 1938: 281,515

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 259,390 \*  
1957: 438

## Hy

**Hylocichla guttata guttata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus guttatus guttatus>  
(Pallas, 1811) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska  
Hermit Thrush (Auk 1934)

**Authority:** Pallas (1814 *[sic]*)  
(Auk 1934) \* Pallas (1811) (Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Kodiak Island,  
Alaska (Auk 1934) \* Kodiak Island,  
Alaska (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 80 \*  
1916: 317,369 \* 1917: 92, 402 \*  
1918: 91 \* 1920: 77 \* 1922: 248,  
373 \* 1923: 588 \* 1925: 355 \*  
1926: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 361 \*  
1931: 258 \* 1957: 436

**Hylocichla guttata nana:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus guttatus nanus>  
(Audubon, 1839) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Hermit Thrush (Auk 1938)

**Authority:** Audubon (1839) (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1902: 331,337 \*  
1903: 79 \* 1906: 148 \* 1908:  
438 \* 1911: 80,138 \* 1923: 588  
\* 1927: 365 \* 1928: 449

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



## Hy

**Hylocichla guttata nanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus nanus&gt;

(Audubon, 1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup> (TIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** DwarfHermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>**Authority:** Audubon (1839)<sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,Washington <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1912: 336 \*

1917: 49 \* 1923: 223 \* 1930: 62

\* 1936: 22

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 362 \*

1931: 258 \* 1957: 436

**Hylocichla guttata oromela:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus slevini

(oromelus)&gt; Oberholser, 1932

<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** CascadeHermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Authority:** Oberholser (1932)<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1936: 98**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Hylocichla guttata pallasi (1 of****2):****Indexed name (notes):** nomen

dubium

## Hy

**Current scientific name:**

uncertain [possibly: Catharus

guttatus guttatus (Pallas, 1811)]

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847) <sup>(Auk 1847)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 390**Hylocichla guttata pallasi (2 of****2):****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus faxonii

(pallasi)> <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** HermitThrush <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"(=authors) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Type locality:** "Southern or

southeastern United States"

<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "pallasi"

preoccupied, superseded by

"faxonii" <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1909: 370,400,

422,436 \* 1910: 18,177,278 \*

1912: 23,79,250,316,527 \*

1913: 9,29,279,532a,536a,558,

573 \* 1914: 235,493 \* 1915:

194,232,447,505 \* 1916: 185,

193 \* 1917: 275 \* 1918: 91 \*

1919: 56,405 \* 1920: 138,551 \*

1921: 235,263,381 \* 1922: 116,

179,186,232,243,554 \* 1923:

513,545 \* 1924: 163,167 \* 1925:

## Hy

69,418 \* **1926**: 32,526 \* **1927**:  
433 \* **1930**: 524 \* **1931**: 239  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \*  
**1931**: 390

**Hylocichla guttata pallasii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Catharus guttatus faxonii  
(pallasii)> (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Hermit

Thrush (Auk 1910)

**Authority**: "Cabanis, 1847"

(=authors) (Auk 1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: "pallasii" =  
"faxonii" (Auk 1900)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 111 \*  
**1902**: 330,331,405 \* **1903**:  
266,284 \* **1904**: 44,235,246,  
283,287,392,462,484 \* **1905**:  
53,144,205,416 \* **1906**: 160,174  
\* **1907**: 25,86, 226 \* **1908**: 64,  
213,424,467,481 \* **1918**: 146 \*  
**1921**: 434 \* **1922**: 248 \* **1938**:  
281

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla guttata polionota**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Catharus guttatus polionotus>  
(Grinnell, 1918) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Mono

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1900)

**Authority**: Grinnell (1918) (Auk 1918) (A.O.U.)

**Type locality**: Inyo County,  
California (Auk 1918) (A.O.U.)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 375 \*  
**1919**: 271 \* **1935**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 258,398 \*  
**1957**: 437

**Hylocichla guttata  
sequoiensis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Catharus guttatus  
sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Sierra

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1900) (A.O.U.)

**Authority**: Belding (1889)

(Auk 1900) (A.O.U.)

**Type locality**: Calaveras  
County, California (Auk 1900) (A.O.U.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 351,483 \*  
**1911**: 80 \* **1914**: 404 \* **1916**:  
193 \* **1917**: 49 \* **1926**: 32 \*  
**1930**: 97

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \*  
**1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 437

**Hylocichla guttata slevini**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Catharus guttatus slevini>  
(Grinnell, 1901) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2004)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Monterey

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1900) (A.O.U.)

**Authority**: Grinnell (1901)

(Auk 1900) (A.O.U.)

## Hy

**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (s o u c l #3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 362 \*

1931: 258 \* 1957: 436

**Hylocichla guttata verecunda:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus (verecundus)> (v e r e c u n d u s)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla minima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus> (Lafresnaye, 1848) (v e r e c u n d u s)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (s o u c l #5)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1848) (s o u c l #5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 283 \*

1936: 63 \* 1938: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 440

**Hylocichla minima aliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus aliciae> (Baird, 1858) (v e r e c u n d u s)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (s o u c l #4)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (s o u c l #4)

**Type locality:** West Northfield, Illinois (s o u c l #4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 283 \*

1933: 114 \* 1934: 241 \* 1936:

313 \* 1938: 515

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 259, 391

**Hylocichla minima bicknelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (v e r e c u n d u s)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (s o u c l #5)

**Type locality:** Ulster County, New York (s o u c l #5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 441

**Hylocichla minima minima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus minimus> (Lafresnaye, 1848) (v e r e c u n d u s)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's Thrush (Auk:1937)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1848) (s o u c l #4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 284 \*  
**1928**: 225 \* **1934**: 241 \* **1935**:  
 191 \* **1936**: 313 \* **1937**: 395  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 260,391 \*  
**1957**: 440

**Hylocichla minor aliciae**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-  
 cheeked Thrush (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 525

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hylocichla mustelina**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hylocichla mustelina> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wood  
 Thrush (Auk 1884, 1885, 1887)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)  
(Auk 1884, 1885, 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179777  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \*  
**1882**: 17, 18, 90, 160

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 284 \*  
**1885**: 277, 369 \* **1899**: 126 \*  
**1900**: 348 \* **1901**: 345 \* **1902**:  
 405 \* **1904**: 246, 462, 484 \* **1905**:  
 53, 145, 204, 421 \* **1907**: 25, 86,  
 435 \* **1908**: 63, 212, 424, 467 \*  
**1909**: 136, 153, 370, 407, 421 \*  
**1910**: 31, 176, 278, 300, 304, 322  
 \* **1911**: 139, 237, 284 \* **1912**:

## Hy

35, 84, 162, 318, 377, 477, 526 \*  
**1913**: 354, 376, 421, 502, 532a,  
 536a, 573 \* **1914**: 235, 498 \*  
**1915**: 193, 331 \* **1916**: 34 \*  
**1917**: 444 \* **1918**: 146, 237, 282,  
 359 \* **1920**: 572 \* **1921**: 381, 468 \*  
**1922**: 65, 83, 173, 186, 243 \*  
**1923**: 144, 512 \* **1924**: 58, 253,  
 295 \* **1925**: 355, 418 \* **1926**: 526  
 \* **1927**: 548 \* **1928**: 169 \* **1931**:  
 370, 574 \* **1932**: 224 \* **1935**: 282  
 \* **1938**: 443 \* **1939**: 116 \* **1940**:  
 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \*  
**1931**: 257 \* **1957**: 435 \* **1983**:  
 557, 808 \* **1998**: xlv, 506, 722,  
 741, 744

**Hylocichla mustelinus**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hylocichla mustelina> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wood  
 Thrush (Auk 1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 45  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla nanus**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus nanus>  
 (Audubon, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
 158, 159

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocichla sequoiensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus  
sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)  
(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni>  
(Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 157-  
159

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note under "Hylocichla  
unalashkae"

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Thrush (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
34,127,215

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae  
auduboni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
(Baird, 1864) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky  
Mountain Hermit Thrush (Auk 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 34,127

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121 \* **1885**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae nanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus>  
(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 127

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae pallasii:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxonii  
(pallasii)> (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (Auk 1884)

**Authority:** "Cabanis" [=authors]  
(Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 34,127,190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121,176,  
178

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1880) (Auk 1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

## Hy

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Hylocichla aonalaschkae" (Auk 1888)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae**  
**auduboni**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae**  
**audubonii**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae**  
**pallasii**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus faxonii  
 (pallasii)> (Audubon 2014)  
**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"  
 (=authors) (Auk 1888)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

## Hy

**General notes:** "pallasi"  
 preoccupied, superseded by  
 "faxonii" (A.O.U. 1946)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus ustulatus> (Nuttall,  
 1840) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)  
**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
 backed Thrush (Auk:1938)  
**Authority:** Nuttall (1840) (A.O.U. 1938)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 305 \*  
**1899**: 23,24,25,127 \* **1900**: 11,  
 424 \* **1902**: 130,140 \* **1903**:  
 192,368 \* **1904**: 233 \* **1905**: 36  
 \* **1908**: 34,159,355,437,483 \*  
**1909**: 370 \* **1912**: 161,455 \*  
**1919**: 263 \* **1926**: 490 \* **1938**:  
 443  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 361 \*  
**1957**: 438

**Hylocichla ustulata aliciae**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858) (Audubon 2014) (JTB 2014)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 277  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocichla ustulata almae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus (almae)> Oberholser, 1898

(Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk 1938)

**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk 1938)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mts., opposite Franklin Lake, Nevada (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** taxon rejected by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (Auk 1955)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 304,305 \*

**1899:** 24,131 \* **1900:** 113 \*

**1901:** 309 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1905:**

38 \* **1908:** 34,355 \* **1939:**

92,477

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata clarescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus (clarescens)> Burleigh and Peter, 1948 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters (1948) (A.O.U.C.C.)

**Type locality:** Glenwood Newfoundland (A.O.U.C.C.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 440

## Hy

**Hylocichla ustulata incana:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus incanus> Godfrey, 1952 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Godfrey (1952) (A.O.U.C.C.)

**Type locality:** Lapie River, Yukon Territory (A.O.U.C.C.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 439

**Hylocichla ustulata oedica:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus oedicus> (Oberholser, 1899) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1899) (Auk 1899)

**Type locality:** Santa Barbara California (Auk 1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:**

23,25,127 \* **1902:** 129,130 \*

**1903:** 368 \* **1905:** 36 \* **1908:**

355 \* **1920:** 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni> (Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (A.O.U.C.C.)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1845) (A.O.U.C.C.)

\* Tschudi (1845-46) (A.O.U.C.C.)

## Hy

**Type locality:** Carlton House,  
Saskatchewan River (JACC 1945) \*

New Jersey (JACC 1945)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 226 \*  
**1882:** 155,157

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 176,178,  
179,243 \* **1885:** 15,140,277,  
330 \* **1899:** 127 \* **1900:** 367 \*  
**1901:** 238 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1903:**  
284 \* **1905:** 5,38 \* **1908:** 54,64,  
355 \* **1909:** 9,70,153, 400 \*  
**1910:** 151,176,278 \* **1911:**  
16,49,80,318 \* **1912:** 23,41,  
318,526 \* **1913:** 9,234,532a,  
536a,573 \* **1914:** 125,235,  
332,546,548 \* **1915:** 194,448 \*  
**1916:** 185,193 \* **1917:** 49, 275 \*  
**1918:** 158,280 \* **1919:** 63,345 \*  
**1920:** 77,465, 551 \* **1921:** 565 \*  
**1922:** 65,84,179,186,232,243,  
505,583 \* **1923:** 105,144,512,  
665 \* **1925:** 418 \* **1926:** 526 \*  
**1928:** 169 \* **1930:** 524,541 \*  
**1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \* **1933:**  
305,372 \* **1934:** 395 \* **1935:** 456  
\* **1939:** 18,477 \* **1940:** 235

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 439

**Hylocichla ustulata**  
**swainsonii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni>  
(Tschudi, 1845) (JACC 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (JACC 1910)

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 305 \*  
**1899:** 24 \* **1900:** 21 \* **1901:** 346  
\* **1905:** 178,205 \* **1907:** 25,86,  
304 \* **1908:** 213,424, 483 \*  
**1909:** 85 \* **1918:** 147 \* **1921:**  
434

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata ustulata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus>  
(Nuttall, 1840) (JACC 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Russet-  
backed Thrush (JACC 1945)

**Authority:** Nuttall (1840) (JACC 1945)

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,  
Washington (JACC 1945)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 129,130 \*  
**1905:** 365,367 \* **1906:** 418 \*  
**1915:** 305 \* **1916:** 369 \* **1917:**  
49 \* **1918:** 483 \* **1920:** 465,466  
\* **1921:** 123 \* **1922:** 583 \* **1923:**  
588 \* **1925:** 355 \* **1926:** 102,325  
\* **1927:** 365 \* **1928:** 448 \* **1930:**  
62 \* **1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \*  
**1933:** 197

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 438

**Hylocichla ustulatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus ustulatus> (Nuttall,  
1840) (JACC 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (JACC 1910)



## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 357,424 \* **1906:** 148 \* **1915:** 127

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulatus almae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus (almae)> Oberholser, 1898  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's

Thrush (Auk 1909)

**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk 1900)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mts., Nevada (Auk 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 119,120 \* **1904:** 302

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulatus swainsonii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni> (Tschudi, 1845) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 119,120,245 \* **1901:** 45 \* **1904:** 248 \* **1908:** 74

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocichla guttata guttata**  
**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Catharus guttatus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hylocichla" = misspelling of "Hylocichla"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 433

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hylocryptus erythrocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocryptus erythrocephalus> Chapman, 1919 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1919) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Alamor, Peru-Ecuador boundary (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560506 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 315

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hyloctistes subulatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hyloctistes subulatus> (Spix, 1824) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Striped Woodhaunter (A.O.U. 1977)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (A.O.U. 1977)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560508 (ITIS 2014)

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 403 \*

1998: xxxvi,350,716

### **Hylomanes momotula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylomanes momotula>

Lichtenstein, 1839 <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tody

Motmot <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1983)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554535

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 368 \*

1998: xxxiv,320,715

### **Hylomanes momotula**

#### **chiapensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylomanes momotula

chiapensis> Brodkorb, 1938

<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (1938) <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693030

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1939: 100

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

### **Hylopezus macularia**

#### **macconelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chubb (1918) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

## Hy

**Type locality:** Iturbisi River, British Guiana <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 498

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

### **Hylopezus dives:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylopezus dives> (Salvin, 1865) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Thicket Antpitta <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvin (1864) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560510

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998:

xxxvii,371,717

### **Hylopezus dives caquetae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylopezus fulviventris caquetae> Chapman, 1923

<sup>(Auk 1923)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1923)

<sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Type locality:** Caqueta, Colombia <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylopezus fulviventris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus fulviventris&gt;

(Sclater, 1858) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Fulvous-bellied Antpitta (AOU 1983)**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (AOU 1983)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560511(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 426**Hylopezus fulviventris flammulatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus dives flammulatus&gt;

Griscom, 1928 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Griscom (1928) (Auk 1928)**Type locality:** Almirante (Auk 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 403**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylopezus perspicillatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus perspicillatus&gt;

(Lawrence, 1861) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Streak-chested Antpitta (AOU 1983); also:Spectacled Antpitta (AOU 1983)**Authority:** Lawrence (1861) (AOU 1983)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560515(ITIS 2014)

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 426 \***1998:** xxxvii, 371, 717**Hylophilus aurantiifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus aurantiifrons&gt;

Lawrence, 1861 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-fronted Greenlet (AOU 1983)**Authority:** Lawrence (1861)\* Lawrence (1862) (AOU 1983)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560517(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 364**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 599 \***1998:** xli, 439, 440, 720**Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus&gt; (Hellmayr, 1906)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Ochre-fronted Wood-bird (Auk 1930)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk 1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919737(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:**

41, 42, 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylophilus decurtatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus decurtatus&gt;

(Bonaparte, 1838) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet (Auk 1893, 7); also: Short-winged Hylophilus (Auk 1893, 7)**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)(Auk 1893, 7) \* Bonaparte (1837) (Auk 1893, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560519(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 354**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 355 \* **1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 331 \* **1931:** 372 \* **1983:** 599 \* **1998:** xli, 440, 720**Hylophilus flavipes:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes&gt;

Lafresnaye, 1845 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Scrub Greenlet (Auk 1893, 7)(Auk 1893, 7)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)(Auk 1893, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560520(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 364**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 598, 599 \* **1998:** xli, 439, 720**Hylophilus flavipes****viridiflavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus&gt;

Lawrence, 1862 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (Auk 1893, 7)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919751(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 368**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus griseipes:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-footed Hylophilus (Auk 1893, 7)**Authority:** Richmond (Auk 1893, 7)**Type locality:** Margarita I.,Venezuela (Auk 1893, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 333 \* **1902:** 266**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus insularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes insularis&gt;

Sclater, 1861 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1893, 7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 220**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus leucophrys:****Current scientific name:**<Vireo leucophrys> (Lafresnaye, 1844) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)(Auk 1893, 7)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 233  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 596 \*  
**1998:** 436

**Hylophilus minor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus decurtatus minor>  
 Berlepsch and Taczanowski,  
 1884 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet (A.O.U.C.) (#5,7)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Taczanowski (1884) (A.O.U.C.) (#5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** 440

**Hylophilus ochraceiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps>  
 Sclater, 1860 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tawny-crowned Greenlet (A.O.U.C.) (#5,7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1859) (A.O.U.C.) (#5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560523 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** xli,439,720

## Hy

**Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni> (Todd, 1929) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919757 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 305  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hylophilus olivaceus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus olivaceus> Tschudi,  
 1844 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Olivaceous Greenlet (A.O.U.C.) (#7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (A.O.U.C.) (#5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560524 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** 439

**Hylophilus poicilotis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus poicilotis>  
 Temminck, 1822 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822) (A.O.U.C.) (#4,5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560526 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372 \*  
1983: 598 \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus poicilotus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus poicilotis>

Temminck, 1822 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372

**Hylophilus rubrifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps  
rubrifrons> Sclater and Salvin,  
1867 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-fronted Greenlet <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1867) <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus ruficeps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis ruficapilla>  
(Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup> \* "Max."  
<sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

**General notes:** Hylophilus

ruficeps (Wied) = Nemosia

ruficapilla (Vieillot) <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 666 \*  
1998: 571

**Hylophilus semibrunneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus semibrunneus>

Lafresnaye, 1845 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-naped Greenlet <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560528  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 440

**Hylophilus thoracicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus thoracicus>

Temminck, 1822 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup> \* Temminck (1823) <sup>(A.O.U. 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560530  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 355 \*  
1895: 331

## Hy

**Hylophilus viridiflavus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus&gt;

Lawrence, 1862 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lawr[ence] <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "viridiflavus" = misspelling of "viridiflavus"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 341**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus viridiflavus:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-green Greenlet <sup>(SACC 1967)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1861)<sup>(SACC 1967)</sup> \* Lawrence (1862) <sup>(SACC 1967)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 287 \* **1933:** 306**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 599 \* **1998:** 439**Hylophilus viridiflavus pallescens:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Davidson (1932) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

## Hy

**Type locality:** Chiriqui Province, Panama <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 139**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus viridiflavus viridiflavus:****[= Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus]****Hylophylax naevia:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(SACC 1967)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560531 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 423 \* **1998:** 368**Hylophylax naevia inexpectata:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius inexpectatus> Carriker, 1932 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Carriker (1932) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylophylax naevia intermedia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Boca Lagarto,  
Cocha, Ecuador <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 149

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylophylax naevia peruviana:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevius  
peruvianus> Carriker, 1932  
<sup>(Ardeas 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Carriker (1932) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918421  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 254

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylophylax naevia yessupi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevius  
inexpectatus (yessupi)> <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup,  
Juin, Peru <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 149

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylophylax naevioides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847) <sup>(Ardeas 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Spotted  
Antbird <sup>(S & S 1997)</sup>

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1847)  
<sup>(S & S 1997)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560532  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 120 \*  
**1931:** 428 \* **1934:** 9

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 423 \*  
**1998:** xxxvii, 368, 717

**Hylophylax naevioides capnitis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis> (Bangs, 1906) <sup>(Ardeas 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918414  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



## Hy

**Hylophylax naevioides naevioides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides naevioides> (Lafresnaye, 1847)  
(Arboreo 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (Auk 1905)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918415  
(Auk 1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 428  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylophylax naevioides subsimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides subsimilis> Todd, 1917 (Arboreo 2014)  
(JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1917) (Auk 1917)  
**Type locality:** Jaraquil, Bolivar, Col. (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918416  
(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 503 \* **1931:** 428  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylophylax poecilonota obscurior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Authority:** Carriker (1930) (Auk 1931)  
**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup, Juin, Peru (Auk 1931)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 149  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylorchilus naval:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylorchilus naval> Crossin and Ely, 1973 (Arboreo 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nava's Wren (Auk 1973)

**Authority:** Crossin and Ely (1973) (Auk 1973)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560535  
(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** xliii, 475, 721

**Hylorchilus sumichrasti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylorchilus sumichrasti> (Lawrence, 1871) (Arboreo 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Sumichrast's Wren (Auk 1971); also:  
Slender-billed Wren (Auk 1971)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)  
(Auk 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560536  
(JTS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 71 \* **1927:** 279  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 525 \* **1998:** xliii, 474, 475, 721, 744

## Hy

**Hylochilus sumichrasti navai:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylochilus navai> Crossin and  
Ely, 1973 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 475

**Hylospingus inornatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Chlorospingus inornatus>  
(Nelson, 1912) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) <sup>(A.O.U. 1933, 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 664 \*  
1998: 570

**Hyloterpe crissalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala albiventris  
crissalis> (Zimmer, 1918) <sup>(Avibase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Zimmer (1918) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mt. Banahao,  
Laguna, Luzon <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 135

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hyloterpe griseola:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala cinerea> (Blyth,  
1847) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "grisola" =

"cinerea" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyloterpe grisola:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala cinerea> (Blyth,  
1847) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "grisola" =

"cinerea" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylotomus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Dryocopus pileatus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pileated  
Woodpecker <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Authority:** L[innaeus] <sup>(Nuttall 1882)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876:  
54, 55, 64, 66, 67 \* 1878: 53 \*  
1879: 11, 146, 216 \* 1881:

## Hy

122,126,140,232 \* **1882**: 63,92,  
150, 164,170,236 \* **1883**: 40 \*  
**1937**: 539

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 246 \*  
**1889**: 183 \* **1891**: 175

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hymenarcys nervosa**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<Hymenarcys nervosa> (Say,  
1832) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: stink-bug

(Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**:108882

(JTS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336,337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hymenolaimus****malacorrhynchus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Hymenolaimus  
malacorrhynchus> (Gmelin,  
1789) (Ardeas 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Blue

Duck (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 553915

(JTS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**:  
151,272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

## Hy

**Hymenolepis farciminosa**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Platyhelminthes)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 50,52

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypacanthus spinoides**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Carduelis spinoides> Vigors,  
1831 (JTS 2014) (Parks 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Himalayan Greenfinch (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypargos nitidula virens**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Friedmann (1927)

(Auk 1928)

**Type locality**: Usambara range,  
Tanganyika Territory (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 117

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypargos niveoguttatus  
macrospilotus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypargos niveoguttatus  
macrospilotus> Mearns, 1913  
(Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1913) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Meru Forest,  
British East Africa (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924547  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 116

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypera punctata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypera punctata> (Fabricius,  
1775) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** clover-  
leaf weevil (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 187909  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1918: 414 \*  
1921: 303 \* 1923: 557 \* 1932:  
206 \* 1939: 171 \* 1940:  
336,337,338

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyperaspis dissoluta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

## Hy

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hyperaspis dissoluta> (Crotch,  
1873) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692466  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 419

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypericum virginicum:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
Triadenum virginicum (L.) Raf.  
(ITS 2014) (Parks 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** marsh St.  
John's-wort (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21423  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1939: 242

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypermitres hemichrysus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Myiodynastes hemichrysus>  
(Cabanis, 1861) (Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1862) (Bouci 197)  
\* Cabanis (1861) (Bouci 198)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 469 \*  
1998: 409

## Hy

**Hyperoodon butzkopf:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyperoodon ampullatus>

(Forster, 1770) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Gray *[sic]* =

Bonnaterre? (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 770977

(JTB 2014)

**General notes:** "butzkopf" =

"ampullatus" (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 19, 20

**Hyphantes baltimore:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "baltimore" =

"galbula" (Auk 1988); synonym (?) of "Icterus galbula" (by inference)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 219

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyphantes costoti:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1856)

(Auk 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Icterus cucullatus" (Auk 1988)

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 217

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyphantes xanthomus:****Current scientific name:**

<Agelaius xanthomus> (Sclater,

1862) (JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1862) (Auk 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 221

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyphantornis cucullatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus cucullatus> (Statius Müller, 1776) (JTB 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded Weaver (Auk 1988)

**Authority:** Swainson *[sic]* (Auk 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 562296 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 373

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyphantornis heuglini suakensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren (Auk 1988)

**Type locality:** Kerio River (Auk 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 173

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantornis taeniopterus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus taeniopterus>

Reichenbach, 1863 (Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Reichenbach's Weaver (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 137

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantornis velatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus velatus> Vieillot, 1819

(Aukbase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Masked

Weaver Bird (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantria cunea:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm (Auk 1924)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 117304

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 372

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantria textor:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 188646

(ITS 2014)

**General notes:** "textor" =

"cunea" (ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 252

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypnelus bicinctus stoicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypnelus bicinctus stoicus>

Wetmore, 1939 (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1939) (Auk 1939)

**Type locality:** Venezuela (Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus&gt;

Ridgway, 1914 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1914) (Auk 1914)**Type locality:** Enconrados, Venezuela (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676748

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 406**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypnelus ruficollis decolor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis decolor&gt;

Todd and Carriker, 1922 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd and Carriker (1923) (Auk 1923)**Type locality:** Rio Hacha (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676749

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 343**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypnoidus obliquatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 206

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocanthus stanleyi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (Mull 1877)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 92**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocentor aureolus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza aureola&gt; Pallas, 1773 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-breasted Bunting (Auk 1987)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1819)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 279 \* **1919:** 287**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocentor fucatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza fucata&gt; Pallas, 1776 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1819)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 287**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypocentor rustica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rustic

Bunting (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 261**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hypocentor rusticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 279 \***1919**: 287 \* **1920**: 281**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hypocera johnsoni:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stichillus johnsoni&gt; (Brues, 1903) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 139054

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 161**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypocharmosyna placentis intensior:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna placentis intensior&gt; (Kinnear, 1928) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Kinnear (1928) (Auk 1928)**Type locality:** Batchian (Auk 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 409**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hypocharmosyna rubrigularis krakeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna rubrigularis (krakeri)&gt; (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Rothschild and

Hartert (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Dampier Island

(Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 384**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Hypochera camerunensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Vidua camerunensis&gt; (Grote, 1922) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.



## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 484  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua chalybeata*> (Statius Müller, 1776) (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 264 \* **1938**: 138

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata camerunensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua camerunensis*> (Grote, 1922) (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Grote (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Mbaiki, Cameroon (Auk 1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata sharii:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922) (Auk 1922)

**Type locality:** Ratu, French Equatorial Africa (Auk 1922)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera ultramarina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua chalybeata ultramarina*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypocnemis cantator saturatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypocnemis peruviana saturata*> Carriker, 1930 (Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Voca, Rio Curauay (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypocnemis collinsi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypocnemis subflava collinsi&gt;

Cherrie, 1916 (Auk 1916)**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk 1916)**Type locality:** Todos Santos,  
Bolivia (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 444**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis hypoleuca:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)(Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris:****Current scientific name:**<Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris> Chapman,1921 (Auk 1921)**Authority:** Chapman (1921)(Auk 1921)**Type locality:** Rio Xingu, Brazil(Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918336(JFIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 298

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypocnemis lugubris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Myrmoborus lugubris&gt;

(Cabanis, 1847) (Auk 1847)**Authority:** Cabanis (Auk 1847)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis melanopogon:****Current scientific name:**<Hypocnemoides  
melanopogon> (Sclater, 1857)(Auk 1857)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 370**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis myiotherina:****Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 494**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

## Hy

**Hypocnemis naevia ochracea:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius  
ochraceus> (Berlepsch, 1912)

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1912)

(Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Lower Amazon

(Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 424**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis naevioides:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevioides>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypocnemis naevioides  
capnitis:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis> (Bangs, 1906) (Avibase 2014)

(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (Auk 1906)**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica (Auk 1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

## Hy

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypocnemis poecilonota:****Current scientific name:**<Willisornis poecilonotus>  
(Cabanis, 1847) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 177**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis poecilonota  
nigrigula:****Current scientific name:**<Willisornis vidua nigrigula>  
(Snethlage, 1914) (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Snethlage (1914)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Boim on the  
Tapajoz, Amazonia (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 428**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocolius ampelinus:****Current scientific name:**<Hypocolius ampelinus>  
Bonaparte, 1850 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)

(Muller 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560545  
(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 91**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypocryptodius  
cinnamomeus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypocryptadius  
cinnamomeus> Hartert, 1903  
(*Avibase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 436

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypoderma bovis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypoderma bovis> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 151802  
(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 398

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypodes cinerea:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen  
dubium

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Cassin<sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 255, 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais caligata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Iduna caligata> (Lichtenstein,  
1823) (*Avibase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333 \*  
**1921**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais icterina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais icterina> (Vieillot,  
1817) (*Avibase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 324 \*  
**1924**: 637

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais olivetorum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais olivetorum>  
(Strickland, 1837) (*Avibase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypolais pallida:****Current scientific name:**<Iduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 333**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypolais polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 332 \* **1924:** 637**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypolais polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Melodious Warbler (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 281**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypoleucis atriceps****purpurascens:****Current scientific name:**<Phalacrocorax purpurascens> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):**Macquarie Island Shag (Auk 1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypoleucis auritus:****Current scientific name:**<Phalacrocorax auritus> (Lesson, 1831) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Lesson (1831) (A.O.U. 187)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174717 (ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 32**Hypoleucis brasilianus:****Current scientific name:**<Phalacrocorax brasilianus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (A.O.U. 187)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 32**Hypoleucis varius****hypoleucis:****Current scientific name:**<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucis> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 495

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucos varius perthi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucos> (Brandt, 1837)

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**General notes:** "perthi" = "hypoleucos" (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucos varius whytei:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolophus bernardi cajamarcae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Sakesphorus bernardi cajamarcae> (Hellmayr, 1917)

(Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1917) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Cajamarca, Peru (Auk 1920)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 628

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolophus canadensis intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Sakesphorus canadensis intermedius> (Cherrie, 1916)

(Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Cherrie (1916) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Caicara, Venezuela (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 95

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachi (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus gundlachi> (Cabanis, 1855) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachi (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1867)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina" (Auk 1987)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus gundlachi> (Cabanis, 1855) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypomorphus gundlachi:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (not Cabanis) (Auk 1987)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina" (Auk 1987)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypophania dominica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Anthracothonax dominicus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk 1985)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 348

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypopicus hyperythris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Dendrocopos hyperythrus> (Vigors, 1831) (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 454

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypopitys hypopitys:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Monotropa hypopithys L. (Pimenta-Lima 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** sweet pine-sap (Auk 1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 236

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypositta corallirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypositta corallirostris> (Newton, 1863) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560550 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*admiralitatis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*admiralitatis*> (Stresemann,  
 1929) (AukBase 2014)

**Authority:** Meyer (1929) [*sic*]  
(Auk 1929)

**Type locality:** Admiralty Island  
(Auk 1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*norfolkensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*mellori* (*norfolkensis*)> (AukBase 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1931) (Auk 1931)

**Type locality:** Norfolk Island  
(Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 636  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

***Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*pelewanensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis*  
*pelewanensis*> (Mayr, 1933) (AukBase 2014)

**Authority:** Mayr (1933) (Auk 1933)

**Type locality:** Palau Isla.,  
 Micronesia (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 380  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotaenidia saturata*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Salvadori (not  
 Sclater, 1880) (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 “*Rallus torquarus limarius*” (Auk 1934)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 541  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotaenidia torquata*  
*remigialis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hypotaenidia torquata*  
*celebensis* (*remigialis*)>  
 Stresemann, 1936 (AukBase 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (Auk 1936)



## Hy

**Type locality:** Celebes <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 362

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypothymis aeria:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypothymis azurea aeria>

Bangs and Peters, 1927 <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Type locality:** "Maratua Island off the coast of Borneo" <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 117

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypothymis azurea:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypothymis azurea>

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560552 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 374 \* **1913:** 599

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypothymis azurea javana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypothymis azurea javana>

Chasen and Kloss, 1929 <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Java <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920612 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 584

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypothymis azurea montana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypothymis azurea montana>

Riley, 1929 <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Riley (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Siam <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920615 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 566

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypothymis azurea oberholseri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypothymis azurea

oberholseri> Stresemann, 1913 <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Formosa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920617 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypothymis azurea symmicta*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypothymis azurea symmicta*>

Stresemann, 1913 (*Auk* 1913)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)

(*Auk* 1913)

**Type locality:** Alor Island (*Auk* 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920624

(JTS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypothymis occipitalis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Vigors (1831) (*Auk* 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1890: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypothymis superciliaris*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Rhipidura superciliaris*>

(Sharpe, 1877) (*Auk* 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

***Hypothymis superciliaris samarensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Rhipidura samarensis*>

(Steere, 1890) (*Auk* 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotoenidia striata reliqua*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Lewinia striata gularis*

(reliqua)> (Oberholser, 1919)

(*Auk* 2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919)

(*Auk* 1919)

**Type locality:** Simalur Island, Sumatra (*Auk* 1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypotriorchis columbarius*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco columbarius*> Linnaeus, 1758 (*Auk* 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hypotriorchis melanogyne:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypotriorchis ruficularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Falco ruficularis&gt; Daudin, 1800

<sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 205**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypotriorchis subbuteo:****Current scientific name:**<Falco subbuteo> Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 306**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypotriorchis subbuteo distinguendus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 307**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypotriorchis subbuteo irkutensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Johansen <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Irkutsk <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 260**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypotriorchis subbuteo planicola:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 307**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypoxanthus rivoli:****Current scientific name:**<Colaptes rivoli> (Boissonneau, 1840) <sup>(Arbore 2016)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1921: 533, 534, 552

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypoxanthus rivolii brevirostris*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii brevirostris>  
(Taczanowski, 1875) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Tacz[anowski] <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918: 450 \* 1921: 542

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypoxanthus rivolii meridae*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii meridae>  
(Chapman, 1923) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Chapman (1923) <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Merida, Venezuela <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

***Hypoxanthus rivolii quindiana*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii quindiana>  
(Chapman, 1923) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Chapman (1923) <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Laguneta, Colombia <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypselornis sivalensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Lydekker <sup>(Auk-1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1930: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypsibates leucocephalus timorensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1913) <sup>(Auk-1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** E. Timor <sup>(Auk-1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 444

## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypsipetes pryeri**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Microscelis amaurotis pryeri>  
(Stejneger, 1887) <sup>(Amason 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Stejneger (1887)

<sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Type locality**: Liu Kiu Islands

<sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypurolepis javanica fontalis**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 439

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypuroptila urochrysis**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Chalybura urochrysis> (Gould, 1861) <sup>(Amason 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Gould (1861) <sup>(Gould 1861)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 348 \* 1998:303

## Hy

**Hyrundo trogloditus**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: bank martin <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Riparia riparia" <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 330,349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hystrix dorsata**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name**:

<Erethizon dorsatus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.